



**UWI**  
ST. AUGUSTINE  
CAMPUS

**POST  
GRADUATE**

**Engineering**  
REGULATIONS & SYLLABUSES

2015  
2016

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>MISSION STATEMENT</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>MESSAGE FROM THE DEAN</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>AN HISTORICAL NOTE</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>SECTION 0 - STAFF LISTING</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>SECTION 1 - POSTGRADUATE STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING</b> .....	<b>18</b>
<b>DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING</b> .....	<b>23</b>
RESEARCH .....	23
<b>Programmes in Chemical &amp; Process Engineering</b> .	<b>23</b>
MSc (Eng) in Chemical and Process Engineering	23
MSc (Eng) in Chemical and Process Engineering with Management .....	23
MSc (Eng) in Chemical and Process Engineering with Environmental Engineering .....	23
MPhil in Chemical and Process Engineering.....	23
PhD in Chemical and Process Engineering.....	23
<b>Programmes in Food Science &amp; Technology</b> .....	<b>25</b>
MSc in Food Science & Technology .....	25
MPhil in Food Science & Technology .....	25
PhD in Food Science & Technology .....	25
Food Science & Technology Unit - Regulations...	25
MSc Programme - Course of Study.....	26
<b>Programmes in Petroleum Studies</b> .....	<b>27</b>
MSc in Petroleum Engineering .....	27
MSc in Reservoir Engineering.....	27
MSc in Petroleum Engineering .....	28
Course Listing.....	29
MSc in Reservoir Engineering.....	29
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS .....	30
Postgraduate Diploma in Petroleum Engineering.....	30
Postgraduate Diploma in Petroleum Engineering & Management .....	31
Postgraduate Diploma in Petroleum Management .....	31
MPHIL PROGRAMMES .....	31
PHD PROGRAMMES.....	32
<b>DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL &amp; ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING</b> .....	<b>32</b>
Research .....	32
<b>Programmes in Construction Management</b> .....	<b>33</b>
Postgraduate Diploma in: Construction Management .....	33
MSc (ENG) in Construction Management .....	34
MPhil, PhD in Construction Engineering & Management and Construction Management ....	35
<b>Programmes in Coastal Engineering &amp; Management</b> .....	<b>36</b>
Postgraduate Diploma in Coastal Engineering and Management.....	36
MSc in Coastal Engineering & Management .....	36
<b>Programmes in Civil and Environmental Engineering</b> .....	<b>37</b>
MSc Programmes .....	37
MSc in Civil Engineering –COURSE LISTING.....	38
MSc in Civil with Environmental Engineering - COURSE LISTING .....	38
<b>Programmes in Environmental Engineering</b> .....	<b>39</b>
Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Engineering .....	40
MSc in Environmental Engineering .....	40
<b>Programmes in Water And Wastewater Services Management</b> .....	<b>42</b>
Postgraduate Diploma in Water and Wastewater Services Management .....	42
MSc in Water and Wastewater Services .....	43
<b>DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL &amp; COMPUTER ENGINEERING</b> .....	<b>43</b>
RESEARCH.....	44
<b>Programmes in Electrical and Computer Engineering</b> .....	<b>45</b>
Master of Applied Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering.....	45
Course Listing for the MAsc and Diploma Programmes.....	46
Major in Communication Systems .....	46
Major in Control Systems.....	47
Major in Energy Systems.....	47
MAJOR IN INTEGRATED SYSTEMS.....	47
<b>DEPARTMENT OF GEOMATICS ENGINEERING &amp; LAND MANAGEMENT</b> .....	<b>47</b>
RESEARCH.....	47
MPhil in Surveying & Land Information .....	48
MPhil in Geoinformatics.....	48
MPhil in Urban and Regional Planning.....	48
PhD in Surveying & Land Information .....	48
PhD in Geoinformatics.....	48
PhD in Urban and Regional Planning.....	48
MPhil/PhD Degree in Geoinformatics.....	48
MPhil/PhD Degree in Urban and Regional Planning .....	49
Postgraduate Diploma / MSc in Urban and Regional Planning .....	49
Postgraduate Diploma in Land Administration ..	51
Postgraduate Diploma / MSc in Geoinformatics..	52

POSTGRADUATE REGULATIONS & SYLLABUSES 2015 - 2016  
THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

---

<p><b>DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL &amp; MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING ..... 54</b></p> <p>Research ..... 54</p> <p>Master's and Doctoral Programmes in Agricultural Engineering (Biosystems Engineering) ..... 54</p> <p>MPhil/PhD in Mechanical Engineering ..... 56</p> <p>MPhil/PhD in Manufacturing Engineering ..... 56</p> <p>MPhil/PhD in Industrial Engineering ..... 56</p> <p>MPhil/PhD in Engineering Management ..... 56</p> <p>MPhil/PhD in Production Engineering and Management ..... 56</p> <p>MSc in Production Engineering &amp; Management. 57</p> <p>MSc in Production Management ..... 57</p> <p>MSc in Engineering Management ..... 57</p> <p>MSc in Engineering Asset Management ..... 59</p> <p>MSc in Manufacturing Engineering &amp; Management (MEM) ..... 61</p> <p><b>OFFICE OF THE DEAN ..... 63</b></p> <p>MSc in Project Management ..... 63</p> <p>MPhil/PhD Degrees in Project Management ..... 64</p> <p><b>SECTION 2 ..... 65</b></p> <p>Regulations for Postgraduate Diplomas ..... 65</p> <p>Regulations for Master's/MASc Degrees ..... 65</p> <p>Regulations for MSc Programmes ..... 66</p> <p>Regulations for Research Degrees ..... 67</p> <p>Regulations for MPhil Qualifying Examinations .. 67</p> <p>Regulations for Part-Time Postgraduate Students ..... 68</p> <p>Regulations for Certificate Courses ..... 68</p> <p><b>GUIDELINES FOR POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES: ..... 69</b></p> <p>MSc /MASc /Diploma ..... 69</p> <p><b>GUIDELINES FOR STAFF AND STUDENTS ON PLAGIARISM ..... 70</b></p>	<p><b>SECTION 3 - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS – ONLINE ONLY ..... 71</b></p> <p>Chemical Engineering ..... 71</p> <p>Food Science &amp; Technology ..... 74</p> <p>Petroleum Engineering and Reservoir Engineering ..... 77</p> <p>Construction Management ..... 81</p> <p>Coastal Engineering and Management ..... 83</p> <p>Civil &amp; Environmental Engineering ..... 84</p> <p>Environmental Engineering ..... 85</p> <p>Water and Wastewater Services Management... 88</p> <p>MASc Programmes ..... 89</p> <p>MSc Urban &amp; Regional Planning ..... 97</p> <p>Postgraduate Diploma in Land Administration .. 99</p> <p>Postgraduate Diploma / MSc in Geoinformatics ..... 101</p> <p>Agricultural Engineering (Biosystems Engineering) ..... 102</p> <p>MPhils in:</p> <p>Production Engineering and Management ..... 104</p> <p>Industrial Engineering ..... 104</p> <p>Industrial Engineering ..... 104</p> <p>Mechanical / Manufacturing / Production Engineering ..... 104</p> <p>MSc in Production Engineering &amp; Management, ..... 109</p> <p>MSc in Production Management, ..... 109</p> <p>MSc in Engineering Management ..... 109</p> <p>MSc in Production Engineering &amp; Management, ..... 109</p> <p>MSc in Production Management, ..... 109</p> <p>MSc in Engineering Management ..... 109</p> <p>MSc in Engineering Asset Management ..... 109</p> <p>MSc in Manufacturing Engineering &amp; Management (MEM) ..... 109</p> <p>Project Management ..... 113</p> <p>Project Management Electives ..... 115</p>
--	--

## **MISSION STATEMENT**

The Mission of the Faculty of Engineering is to be the provider of a world class quality education in Engineering, Geoinformatics and Geosciences and research and development programmes in support of Caribbean business, industry and infrastructure, with its graduates, staff and facilities being at the forefront in propelling growth, development and innovation in the region

# MESSAGE FROM THE DEAN

The Faculty of Engineering of the University of the West Indies welcomes all new and returning Postgraduate students to its exciting postgraduate programmes in Engineering for the academic year 2015-2016. In this 21st century of rapid changes in technology, these programmes provide the opportunity to deepen knowledge in specific areas in order to meet the increasing demands of a developing Caribbean region in a globalized environment. Our MPhil and PhD degrees enable the investigation of new ideas and unsolved problems that extend knowledge and provide interesting solutions. All of our taught master's level programmes in engineering are fully accredited and completion of any of these programmes along with our BSc degrees meets the educational requirements for professional registration at the equivalent of a UK Chartered Engineer required by Boards of Engineering across the Caribbean.

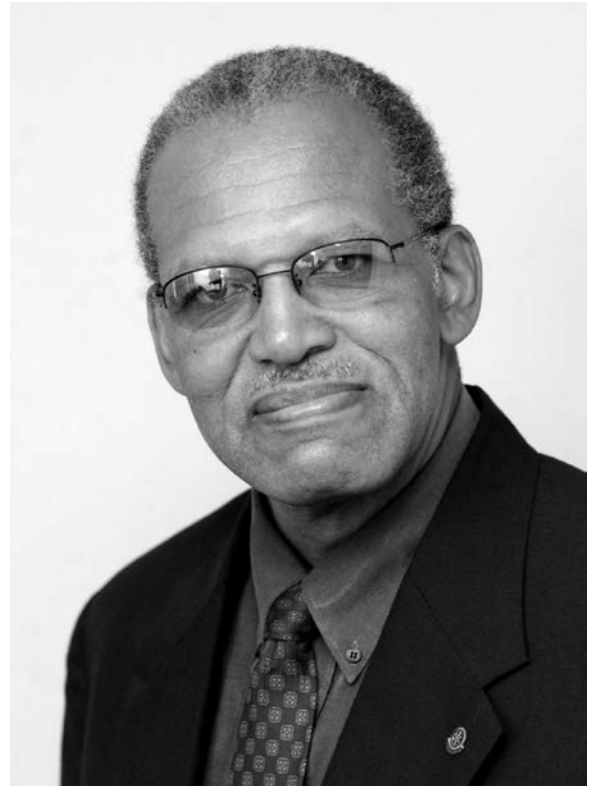
This booklet contains important information regarding programme content as well as the rules and regulations that will govern your progress through the system. You are encouraged to read it carefully and completely so that you are entirely familiar with your selected course of study and the associated regulations. The courses of study and research are many and varied and cover the broad spectrum of engineering and applied science.

We in the Faculty are continuously striving to produce distinctive graduates by providing students with a high-quality and enjoyable learning experience. Towards this end and in keeping with the University's quality assurance practices, our programmes are regularly reviewed by teams of professionals from other institutions regionally and internationally and always meet or surpass the demanding accreditation standards of recognized international accreditation bodies. My colleagues and I stay at the cutting edge of research and innovation in order to expose our students to the very best ideas and techniques.

Students in turn are expected to display diligence, discipline and dedication in this teaching and learning exercise by among other things attending all classes, completing all assignments and engaging in adequate self-study. Also, in order to perform at optimum levels students should eat healthy meals, exercise regularly and get adequate rest. Finally, I encourage you to work closely with your lecturers who are all knowledgeable in their fields and are eager to assist and motivate you to high levels of achievement and success.

We are pleased that you have chosen the Faculty of Engineering of the University of the West Indies to engage in postgraduate work and wish you all success in the academic year 2015-2016.

**Stephan J. G. Gift**  
**BSc (Eng), PhD (UWI), FAPETT, SMIEEE, MCAS, REng**  
**PROFESSOR AND DEAN, FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**



# AN HISTORICAL NOTE

The University of the West Indies was founded in 1948 at Mona, Jamaica as a College in special relationship with the University of London, to serve the British territories in the Caribbean area. It achieved full University status by Royal Charter in 1962, thereby becoming a degree-granting institution in its own right.

A second campus of the University was established in 1960 when the Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture (ICTA) at St. Augustine, Trinidad was incorporated into the University College. On August 25, 1959, a Plan of Operation was signed which provided for a United Nations Special Fund allocation and a Government counterpart contribution for the establishment of a Faculty of Engineering. The then Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the University College, Nobel Laureate Sir Arthur Lewis had the overall responsibility of securing funding for the financing of the Engineering buildings and for expediting the final decision to locate the Faculty of Engineering at St. Augustine.

The initial layout comprised five (5) blocks with a total of 5,400 square metres of floor space of which the laboratories occupied 3,030 square metres.

Construction commenced in 1961 and was completed by the end of 1962. During the 1961/62 Academic Year (the first year of teaching), the Faculty was housed in temporary accommodation on the campus. The formal opening of the new buildings of the Faculty took place on February 1, 1963.

Initially, undergraduate and graduate research degrees were offered in the main branches of Engineering - Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical. The Faculty steadily grew over the years with a major expansion of both physical infrastructure and academic programmes in the 1980s with additional disciplines at the BSc level and several specialist MSc degrees. Floor space now occupies close to 53,181 square metres of classrooms, laboratories and offices, with expansion continuing almost on a yearly basis.

The semester system was introduced on a phased basis in 1990 at the undergraduate level, followed by the MSc programmes at a later date.

# SECTION 0 - STAFF LISTING

## OFFICE OF THE DEAN

### DEAN

#### ***Gift, Stephan J.G.***

BSc (Eng), PhD (UWI), FAPETT, SMIEEE, MCAS, REng  
Professor of Electrical Engineering  
Leader, Control Systems Group; Electronic Systems Group  
(Electronics & Control Systems)  
Exts. 82198/82199

### DEPUTY DEANS

#### **Undergraduate Student Affairs**

##### ***Sutherland, Michael***

Dip. C.S. (CAST, now UTEC), (Hons), M.Sc.E.,  
PhD (New Brunswick), MISTT, MCIG  
(Land Information Management)  
Exts. 82061/82564

#### **Research & Postgraduate Student Affairs**

##### ***Ekwe, Edwin***

BEng (Nigeria), MSc, PhD (Cranfield), MASABE, MNSAE  
Professor  
Programme Coordinator -BSc Mechanical Engineering  
with a minor in Biosystems  
Exts. 82072/83149

#### **Enterprise Development & Outreach**

##### ***Hosein, Raffie***

BSc (Pet. Eng.), MPhil (Pet. Eng.), PhD (Pet. Eng.) (UWI),  
FIMMM, MSPEI  
Coordinator of MSc Reservoir Engineering Programme  
(position funded by bpTT)  
(Petroleum and Reservoir Engineering)  
Ext. 82164

#### **Physical Facilities & Administrative,**

#### **Technical and Service Staff**

##### ***Peters, Everson***

BSc (UWI), MSc (Guelph), PhD (Lincoln, NZ) EMBA (UWI)  
(Water Resources & Environmental Engineering)  
Exts. 83447/82058

### ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

#### ***Imbert, Clément***

BSc (Eng) (UWI), MScTech (Brunel), PhD (UWI)  
FAPETT, FASME  
Honorary Professor  
Ext: 83313

### ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

#### ***Ms. Charmain Subero***

Administrative Officer  
Exts. 82059/84156

#### ***Ms. Sabah Ali***

Assistant to Administrative Officer  
Ext. 84156

#### ***Ms. Melissa Dattoo***

Senior Administrative Assistant  
(Research & Postgraduate Student Matters)  
Ext. 82065

#### ***Mrs. Nicole Holder-Purcell***

Administrative Assistant  
(Human Resources)  
Ext. 82200

#### ***Ms. Marlene Fletcher-Cockburn***

Administrative Assistant  
Enterprise Development & Outreach  
Ext. 83919

#### ***Mrs. Margaret Richards***

Secretary to Dean  
Exts. 82198/82199

#### ***Ms. Sunita Koon Koon***

Secretary to Deputy Deans  
Ext. 83396

#### ***Mrs. Margaret Sylvester-Lawrence***

Senior Administrative Assistant  
Project Management Programme  
Ext. 83838

### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

#### ***Mr. Dayanand Powdhar***

Workshop Engineer  
Ext. 83485

#### ***Mrs. Paula John***

Manager, Systems Laboratory  
Exts. 82375/82370

#### ***Mr. Raymond Ward***

Assistant Manager, Classroom Technology Support Unit  
Exts. 82369/84435

#### ***Ms. Candice Nicholls-Jones***

Clerical Assistant, Systems Laboratory  
Ext. 82370

#### ***Ms. Carol-Ann Persad-Ramlogan***

Clerical Assistant, Classroom Technology Support Unit  
Exts. 84435/84443/83397/83409

#### TEACHING STAFF

##### **Ramsamoj, Neil R.**

BSc (UWI), MA (Wisconsin-Madison), MA (Auburn),  
PhD (Wisconsin-Madison)  
Lecturer, Engineering Mathematics  
(Abstract Algebra, Topology, Combinatorial Maths,  
Applied Mathematics)  
Office of the Dean  
Ext. 83911

#### MSc PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME

##### **Ellis, Ruel**

BSc (Eng)(UWI), MSc (Brunel), PhD (UWI)  
MIEEE, Snr. MIEE, MASEE  
Programme Coordinator, Project Management  
Programme  
Ext: 83169

##### **Mrs. Margaret Sylvester-Lawrence**

Administrative Assistant  
Ext: 83838

#### PART-TIME LECTURERS

##### **Suite, Winston H.E.**

BSc (Sp Physics), BSc (Eng), MSc, PhD (UWI)  
FAPETT, MASCE  
Emeritus Professor, Part-time Lecturer, Project  
Management Programme  
(Construction Engineering and Management, Project  
Management)  
Ext. 83149

##### **Burgess, Kenrick**

BSc (Hons) (UWI), MBA (Brunel), DipCon. Eng. & Man,  
DipPA (UWI), DipMan (UK), MA (Project Management)  
Part-time Lecturer, Project Management Programme  
Ext. 83838

##### **Jantzen, Manfred**

BA and PhD (Economic History/Economics),  
University of Wisconsin, USA  
Part-time Lecturer, Project Management Programme  
Ext. 83838

##### **Lau, Stanley**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), MEng (Cornell), MSc (Accounting) (UWI),  
CSE, MAPETT, MIEEE (Industrial Management,  
Engineering  
Economics & Finance)  
Part-time Lecturer, Project Management Programme  
Ext. 83838

##### **Outridge, Derek**

BSc, GDL(LPE), LPC, MPhil, MRICS, AClarb, FQSc, Pmp  
(Quantity Surveying & Cost Engineering and  
Management,  
Project Management Professional)  
Ext. 83436

#### DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

#### HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

##### **Baccus-Taylor, Gail S.H.**

BSc Agri (UWI), Dip, MSc Food Technology (UWI),  
MSc Food Technology (Reading UK),  
PhD Food Science (Wisconsin Madison, USA), MIFT,  
Senior Lecturer  
(Food Microbiology/Food Safety & Risk Assessment/Food  
Quality Assurance/Food Product Development)  
Tel: 662-2002, Exts. 82169/82196

#### ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

##### **To Be Announced**

Tel: 662-2002 Ext. 82168

#### SECRETARIES

##### **Mrs. Natalie Thomas-Chance**

(Department)  
Tel: 662-2002 Exts. 82169/82196

##### **Mrs. Nikeisha Plato-Robinson**

(Food, Science and Technology and  
Petroleum /Reservoir Engineering Programmes)  
Petroleum Studies Unit  
Ext. 82190

##### **Ms. June Bradshaw**

(Petroleum Geoscience)  
Petroleum Studies Unit  
Ext. 83686

#### CLERICAL ASSISTANT

##### **Ms. Ayana Waldron**

Ext. 83412

##### **Ms. Genevieve Noel (Temp.)**

Ext. 82190

## ACADEMIC STAFF

### PROFESSORS EMERITII

#### **Dawe, Richard**

BA, MA, DPhil (Oxford), Eur Eng, CEng, CSc, CGeol,  
FEI, CChem, FRSC, FGS  
(Reservoir Engineering, Hydrocarbon Thermodynamics,  
Improved Oil Recovery)

#### **McGaw, David R.**

BSc, MSc (Wales), PhD (UWI), FICHEM, CEng, MAICHEM,  
(Separation Processes, Particle Technology)  
Ext. 83395

#### **Mellowes, Winston A.**

BSc (Eng), MSc, PhD (UWI), MICHEM, CEng,  
MAICHEM, MCIC, FAPETT, REng  
(Transport Phenomena, Sugar Technology,  
Biomass Utilisations)  
Ext. 82513

#### **Richards, George Maxwell** (*His Excellency, former President of the Republic of Trinidad & Tobago*)

CM, MSc (Manch), PhD (Cantab), ARIC, AMCST, FInstPet,  
MAPE, CEng,  
(Process Design & Economics, Petroleum Technology)

### PROFESSORS

#### **Jupiter, Andrew**

BSc (UWI), MSc (Penn State University), FEI, FIMMM  
Distinguished Fellow in Practice in Petroleum Studies  
MHTL Chair in Petroleum Engineering  
(Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum Taxation and  
Contractual Arrangement)  
Ext. 83076

#### **Meerdink, Gerrit**

MSc (IR) Chemical Technology (Twente University, The  
Netherlands)  
PhD Food Process Engineering (Wageningen University,  
The Netherlands)  
Coordinator of Food Science and Technology Programme  
Ext. 82195

#### **Wilson, Jeremy Brent**

BSc, MSc, PhD (Wales), FGS  
(Palaeontology, Stratigraphy and Sedimentology)  
Ext. 83676

### SENIOR LECTURERS

#### **Hosein, Raffie**

BSc (Pet. Eng.), MPhil (Pet. Eng.), PhD (Pet. Eng.) (UWI),  
FIMMM, MSPE  
Coordinator of MSc Reservoir Engineering Programme  
(position funded by bpTT)  
(Petroleum and Reservoir Engineering)  
Ext. 82164

#### **Janes, David**

BSc (Aston), PhD (Birmingham)  
(Simulation, Automation, Optimisation  
Process Design)  
Ext. 84430

#### **Riverol, Carmen**

BSc, MSc (Chem Eng) (Simon Bolivar), PhD (Vigo),  
(Process Design & Economics, Process Control)  
Ext. 82677

### LECTURERS

#### **Abder, Clyde**

BSc (Mech Eng) (UWI), Dual MS (Penns), CQE, CQA,  
CPIM, CIRM (USA), MAPE, MSPE  
(Drilling & Completions, Production Engineering)  
Ext. 83679

#### **Blake, Oshaine**

BSc (UWI), PhD (Univ. of Liverpool)  
(Petroleum Geophysics)  
Ext. 84431

#### **Chakrabarti, Dhurjati Prasad**

MChemE (UDCT, Mumbai), PhD (IIT, Kharagpur)  
(Multi-phase Flow, Reaction Engineering)  
Ext. 84001

#### **Deo, Roger**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), PhD (Chem. Eng.), (UWI)  
(Loss Prevention & Risk, Particle Technology)  
Ext. 84000

#### **Maharaj, Sharad**

BSc (Chem. Eng) (UWI), PhD (Chem. Eng.), (UWI)  
(Separation Processes, Transport Phenomena)  
Ext. 83073

#### **Marquez, Andres**

BSc, MSc (Chem. Eng.) Venezuela,  
PhD (Chem. Eng.) University of South Carolina, Columbia,  
USA  
(Electrochemistry, Petrochemicals, Molecular Modeling)  
Ext. 84442

**Mujaffar, Saheeda**

BSc (Nat. Sci.), MPhil (Agri. Eng.), PhD (Agri. Eng.) (UWI)  
(Food Process Engineering, Food Dehydration,  
Postharvest Technology)  
Ext. 84434

**Sahoo, Manas R.**

BSc (UtKal), MSc, MTech, PhD (IIT, Kharagpur)  
(Structural Geology)  
Ext. 83678

**Smith, Jeffrey**

BSc (Hons) (UWI), MAsC (Toronto), MAPETT, AMIChemE  
(Reaction Engineering, Transport Phenomena &  
Computer-aided Engineering)  
Ext. 83074

**Sobers, Lorraine**

BSc, MSc (Texas Tech University),  
PhD Petroleum Engineering (Imperial College)  
(Carbon Storage, Enhanced Oil Recovery)  
Ext. 83284

**Thomas, Sydney**

BSc (UWI), MSc (New Brunswick), PhD (McMaster),  
MAIChemE, MAPETT  
(Reaction Engineering, Petroleum & Natural Gas  
Processing)  
Ext. 83364

**PART-TIME LECTURERS**

**Archie, Curtis**

BSc (Geol) (Mona, UWI)  
(Petroleum Geology)

**Balkarasingh, Shivanti**

BSc (Surveying and Land Information)  
MPhil (Geodetic Surveying)

**Baptiste, Brian**

BSc (Mona), Dip Man Studies, MSc (Pet Eng) (UWI)  
(Petroleum Development Geology)

**Bertrand, Wayne**

BSc (UWI), MSc (Brit Col)  
Distinguished Fellow in Practice in Petroleum Studies  
(Petroleum Geoscience)  
Exts. 83496/83686

**Charles, Donald Gregory**

BSc (Hons) (UWI), MSc (NexT)  
Petrophysics & Formation Evaluation

**Constance, Barbara Del Carmen**

BA of Arts (UWI), MPhil (Linguistics) (UWI)

**Dookeran, Mark**

BSc Environmental Studies (Chadwick University);  
MSc Science & Management of Tropical Environments;  
MSc Food Science & Technology;  
PhD Food Science & Technology (UWI)  
(Food Microbiology, Sanitation in Food Processing,  
Commodity Preservation & Processing)

**Farfan, Philip**

BSc Geology (Edinburgh),  
MSc Petroleum Geology (Imperial College)  
(Geological Mapping)

**Forde, Voldis**

BSc, MSc (University of Winnipeg)  
(Food Quality Assurance, Product Development)

**Hosein, Natalie**

MSc (Leeds), BSc (UWI)  
(Geophysics)

**Prof. Emeritus Jackson, Trevor**

BSc, MSc, PhD (Geol) (Mona, UWI)  
Professor of Igneous Petrology  
(Geology)

**Kennedy, Helen**

BSc Chemistry (UWI), MSc Food Technology (UWI)

**Lalla, Wilson**

BSc (Geol) (Mona), MSc (Geol) (Tulsa)  
(Petroleum Geology)

**Legall, George**

BSc, MSc, PhD (UWI)  
(Biostatistics)

**Marcelle-De Silva, Jill**

BSc, MSc (UWI), Eng (Stanford)  
(Natural Gas Engineering & Well Test Analysis)

**Mathura, Rudra**

BSc (Surveying and Land Information)  
IHO (Class B Hydrographic Surveying)  
(Geodetics)

**Moonan, Xavier**

BSc Geology, Geography (UWI, Mona),  
MSc Structural Geology and Geophysics (Leeds)  
(Structural Geology)

**Persad, Krishna**

BSc, PhD (Geology) (Mona)  
(Petroleum Geology Management)

**Ragbir, Samuel**

BSc (UWI), MSc (Leeds)  
(Geophysics)

**Rajpaulsingh, Winston**

BSc (Geology) (Mona), PG Dip (Man. Studies),  
MPhil (Pet Eng) (UWI)  
(Geology)

**Ramroop, Clement**

BSc, MSc (Rheinisch)  
(Petroleum Geoscience)  
Ext. 83684

**Rodrigues, Kirton**

BSc, PhD (Geology) (Mona), MSc (Env Studies) (Toronto)  
(Geochemistry)

**Russell, Allan**

BSc (Maths) (UWI), Dip, MSc (Pet Eng)  
(Petroleum Engineering Management, Petroleum  
Economics)

**Sankar, Daryle**

BSc Chemical and Process Eng (UWI)  
MSc Safety, Risk and Reliability Engineering (Heriot-Watt  
University, UK)  
(Safety, Risk and Reliability Engineering)

**Vincent, Hasley**

BSc (Mona), MSc (Imperial), PhD (Dalhousie)  
(Sedimentology)

**INSTRUCTORS**

**Costelloe, Ashleigh**

Instructor I  
Dipg. (Brescia College), MSc (Geoscience) (UCL)  
(Micropaleontology)  
Ext. 83686

**McLean, Annalize**

Instructor II  
BSc (Pet Geoscience) (UWI)  
(Sedimentology)  
Ext. 83686

**GRADUATE ASSISTANTS**

**Baboolal, Anastasia**

BSc (Major Physics, Minor Environmental Physics and  
Material Science), MPhil (Physics- Petrology) (UWI)

**Benn-Ogeer, Shari**

BSc (Major Environment and Natural Resource  
Management with Biology) (UWI), MSc (Environmental  
Eng.) (UWI)

**Burke, Kamilah**

BSc (Chemical and Process Engineering) (UWI)

**Falloon, Oneil**

BSc (Major Chemistry, Minor Food Chemistry) (UWI), MSc  
(Food Science and Technology) (UWI)

**Jaikaran, Elmus**

BSc Petroleum Geoscience (UWI)

**Joseph, Wayne**

BSc (Chemistry and Environmental Natural Resources)  
(UWI);  
MSc (Food Science and Technology) (UWI)

**Ramcharan, Tamitha**

BAppSc (Petroleum Eng.) (UTT), MSc (Petroleum Eng.)  
(UTT)

**Ramcharitar, Vikash**

BSc (Chemical and Process Engineering) (UWI)

**Sum, Lai Shan**

BSc (Petroleum Geoscience) (UWI)

**HONORARY FELLOW**

**Bertrand, Wayne**

**BSc (UWI), MSc (Brit Col) (Petroleum Geoscience)**

**INDUSTRY LIAISONS**

**Abder, Clyde**

Society of Petroleum Engineers Trinidad and Tobago  
(SPETT)

**Balgobin, Kamla**

Yara

**Bally, Yatindranath**

bpTT

**Bradshaw-Niles, Penelope**

Ministry of Energy & Energy Industries

**Felix-Smith, Florette**

Sunshine Snacks Limited

**Forde, Voldis**

Food Technology Consultant

**Harris, Astor**

Phoenix Park Gas Processors Limited (PPGPL)

**Holder, Anthony**

Industrial Plant Services Limited (IPSL)

**Homer, Carol**

Angostura Limited

**Inkim, Catherine**

Petroleum Company of T'dad and T'go Limited  
(PETROTRIN)

**Kennedy, Helen**

Food Technology Consultant

**Khan, Farz**

Chemistry, Food & Drug Division  
Ministry of Health

**Lasley, Selwyn**

Ministry of Energy and Energy Affairs

**Massiah, Maurice**

Atlantic LNG

**Mohammed, Saaliha**

EOG

**Paltoo, Vernon**

National Energy Corporation of Trinidad and Tobago  
(NEC)

**Persad, Krishna**

Geological Society of Trinidad and Tobago (GSTT)

**Rambaran, Vishram**

Geological Society of Trinidad and Tobago (GSTT)

**Russell, Allan**

Repsol

**West Toolsie, Elizabeth**

PCS Nitrogen T'dad Limited

**Yarde-Blackman, Janelle**

KC Agribusiness Limited

**DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL &  
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**

**HEAD OF DEPARTMENT**

**Charles, Francis R.**

BSc, MPhil (UWI), MAPETT, FIAT, FICE, REng  
(Highway Engineering, Coastal Zone Engineering  
& Management)  
Exts: 82501/82502/82507

**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT**

**Ms. Keisha Jordan**

Ext. 82605

**SECRETARIES**

**Ms. Alisa Valentine**

(Department)  
Ext: 82501

**Ms. Rohanna Rafeek**

(Construction Engineering & Management)  
Ext. 82504

**CLERICAL ASSISTANT**

**Ms Michelle Seeraj**

(MSc Coastal Engineering and Management)  
(MSc Environmental Engineering Programme)  
(MSc Water and Wastewater Service Management)  
Ext: 84416

**ACADEMIC STAFF**

**PROFESSORS EMERITII**

**Phelps, Harry O.**

CMT, BSc (Wales), PhD (Manch), DIC, FIVE, CEng, FAPETT  
(Water Resources, Environmental Engineering)  
Ext. 83447

**Suite, Winston, H. E.**

BSc (Eng.), MSc, PhD, FASCE, FAPE  
(Construction Engineering and Management)  
Ext. 83147

**PROFESSORS**

**Banerjee, Goutam**

BE (Civil-India); M.Tech (Env. Eng. - IIT, India); Ph.D (Civil  
Eng-IIT, India)  
MIPHE(I); MASCE-IS; MIAEM; MIWWA, MBRSI  
(Environmental Engineering; Water Resources  
Development & Management)  
Ext: 82503

**Shrivastava, Gyan S.**

BTech, MTech (IIT), MSc (Lond), DIC, PhD (UWI), CEng,  
MICE  
(Hydraulic Engineering)  
Ext. 83448

**SENIOR LECTURERS**

**Charles, Francis R.**

BSc, MPhil (UWI), MAPETT, FIAT, FICE, REng  
(Highway Engineering, Coastal Zone Engineering  
& Management)  
Ext. 82507

**Clarke, Richard**

BSc, MPhil (UWI), MIFS, CQE, REng  
(Structural Engineering)  
Ext. 83438

**Mwasha, Abrahams**

BSc, MSc (Kharkov), PhD (Wolverhampton)  
(Structural Engineering)  
Ext. 83434

**Peters, Everson**

BSc (UWI), MSc (Guelph), PhD (Lincoln, NZ) EMBA (UWI)  
(Water Resources & Environmental Engineering)  
Ext. 83439

**Townsend, Trevor A.,**

B.Sc. (UWI), M.Sc. (Univ., of Manitoba) Ph.D. (North  
Western Univ.,) FAPETT, MITE  
(Transportation Engineering)  
Ext: 83439

**LECTURERS**

**Banerjee, Kailas Sekhar**

BSc, MSc (India), Ph.D (IIT Kharagpur, National Doctoral  
Fellow)  
(Environmental Geology and Geophysics, Environmental  
Radioactivity and Radon Emission)  
Ext. 82506

**Cooper, Vincent**

BSc (UWI), MEng (McGill), MAsC (Nova Scotia), PhD  
(McGill)  
(Environmental/Water Resources Engineering)  
Ext. 83427

**Daly, Christopher**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), MSc (Delft, Trondheim), PhD (Bremen)  
(Coastal Engineering)  
Ext: 83440

**Gay, Derek**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), DIC, MSc (Lond), PhD (Texas), MAPETT  
(Geotechnical Engineering, Coastal Engineering)  
Ext. 83429

**Khan-Kernahan, Ian**

BSc, MSc (Maths) (Lond), BSc, PhD (UWI), MAPETT  
(Structural Analysis & Design, Information Technology)  
Ext. 83432

**Martin, Hector**

BSc, MSc (UWI)  
(Construction Engineering and Management)  
Ext. 83435

**Narinesingh, Pramenath**

BSc (UWI), MSc (Delft), PhD (Delaware)  
(Environmental/Water Resources Engineering)  
Ext. 82504

**O'Brien-Delpesh, Charmaine**

BSc, MSc (Waterloo)  
(Coastal Engineering and Management)  
Ext. 83428

**Raymond, Mark**

AA Dipl (Arch), TTIA, BOATT, RIBA, ARB  
(Architecture)  
Ext. 83437

**Villarroel-Lamb, Deborah**

BSc (Eng), PhD, (UWI)  
(Coastal Engineering)  
Ext. 82500

**Williams, Rupert**

BSc (UWI), MEng (Br. Col.), PhD (Miami), PE, REng  
(Structural Engineering)  
Ext. 83433

**Wilson, William**

BSc (UG), MSc, PhD, DIC (Lond)  
(Structural Engineering)  
Ext. 83430

**ASSISTANT LECTURER**

**Ellis, Leighton**

Dip, BSc, MSc, PMI, ICE  
(Structural Engineering, Construction Engineering  
Management)  
Ext. 83426

**PART TIME LECTURER**

**Outridge, Derek**

BSc, GDL(LPE), LPC, MPhil, MRICS, AClarb, FQSc, Pmp  
(Quantity Surveying & Cost Engineering and  
Management, Project Management Professional)  
Ext. 83436

**HONORARY FELLOW**

**Lee Young, Selwyn**

BSc (Eng), PhD (Liverpool)  
(Professional Practice)

#### INDUSTRY LIAISONS

**Abel, Andrea**

Trintoplan Consultants Limited

**Chin, Cecil**

Super Pave Limited

**Gabriel, Winston**

Ministry of Works  
Grenada

**Gibbs, Tony**

Consulting Engineers Partnership Limited  
Barbados

**Mellowes, Sean**

CEP Limited

### DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING

#### HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

**Muddeen, Fasil**

BSc, MSc (Eng) (UWI), PhD (UWI)  
(Signal Processing, Instrumentation Systems, Digital  
Systems)  
Ext. 82167

#### ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

**Ms. Camille Renaud**

Ext. 82083

#### SECRETARIES

**Ms. Antwinnette Williams (Acting)**

Ext. 82166

**Ms. Necole Blake**

Ext. 83184

#### ACADEMIC STAFF

##### PROFESSORS EMERITII

**Julien, Kenneth S.**

CMT, BSc (Nott), PhD (UBC), FIEEE, FIEE  
Professor Emeritus in Energy Systems

**King, St. Clair A.**

BSc, MSc (MIT) (Eng), PhD (Glas)  
Professor Emeritus in Control Systems  
Ext. 82062

#### PROFESSORS

**Copeland, Brian**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), MSc (Toronto), PhD (USC)  
Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
(Control Systems, Digital Electronics, Microprocessors)  
Dean of Faculty  
Exts. 82064/82198/82199

**Gift, Stephan J.G.**

BSc (Eng), PhD (UWI), FAPETT, SMIEEE, MCAS, REng  
Professor of Electrical Engineering  
Leader, Control Systems Group; Electronic Systems Group  
(Electronics & Control Systems)  
Ext. 83155

**Sharma, Chandrabhan**

BSc, MSc, PhD (Eng) (UWI), SMIEEE, MAPETT, SenMemISA,  
MAWEA, REng  
Leader, Energy Systems Group  
(Industrial & Commercial Power Systems, Energy Systems)  
Ext. 83141

#### SENIOR LECTURERS

**Joshi, Ajay**

Dip, BS, PhD  
Leader, Computer Systems Engineering Group  
(Embedded Systems, Advanced Computer Architecture)  
Ext. 83144

**Mallalieu, Kim**

BSEE (MIT), M.Sc. (Rochester), PhD (Lond), MSPIE,  
Leader, Communication Systems Group  
(Communications, Optics)  
Ext. 83191

#### LECTURERS

**Adams, Richelle**

BSc, MSc (Eng) (UWI/Lucent), PhD (Georgia Tech)  
(Telecommunication and Data Communication Systems)  
Ext. 83920

**Bahadoorsingh, Sanjay**

BSc (UWI), MSc (UMIST), PhD (Manchester), MIET, MIEEE  
(Asset Management, Electrical Insulation, Energy Systems,  
Power Engineering)  
Ext. 83142

**De Four, Ronald**

BSc, MPhil (Eng), PhD (UWI), MIEEE  
(Electronics, Power Systems, Power Electronics, Energy  
Systems)  
Ext. 82514

**Muddeen, Fasil**

BSc, MSc (Eng) (UWI), PhD (UWI)  
(Signal Processing, Instrumentation Systems, Digital  
Systems)  
Ext. 83151

**Pooransingh, Akash**

BSc, MSc, PhD (UWI)  
(Digital Signal Processing, Image Processing,  
Computer Systems)  
Ext. 82636

**Radix, Cathy-Ann**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), PhD (Plymouth), MIEEE  
(Robotics, Embedded Systems)  
Ext. 83157

**Rocke, Sean**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), MSc (Coventry) PhD (WPI)  
(Communications Systems)  
Ext. 82638

**Sastry, Musti**

BTech, MTech, PhD (India)  
(Computer, Energy Systems)  
Programme Coordinator (MAsc)  
Ext. 83159

**Singh, Arvind**

BSc (UWI), MAsc (Vancouver), PhD (Vancouver)  
(Energy Systems)  
Ext. 85467

**ASSISTANT LECTURERS**

**Ganness, Marcus**

BSc, (UWI), MAsc (Toronto)  
(Control Systems, Electromagnetic Field Theory)  
Ext: 83140

**Mohammed, Crista**

BA, Dip Ed (UWI);  
MA (SHU) (Technical Communications)  
Ext. 82462

**INSTRUCTORS**

**Abdool, Azim**

BSc (Eng), (UWI)  
(Computers)  
Ext. 82073

**Balgobin, Andrew**

BSc (Eng), (UWI)  
(Energy)  
Ext. 83491

**Blackwell, Crystal**

BSc (Eng), (UWI)  
(Controls)  
Ext. 82676

**Gordon, Itanie**

BSc, (UWI, Mona)  
(Electronics)  
Ext. 83641

**DEPARTMENT OF GEOMATICS  
ENGINEERING & LAND MANAGEMENT**

**HEAD OF DEPARTMENT**

**Ramlal, Bheshem**

BSc (UWI), PGDip, MSc (ITC Netherlands), PhD (Maine),  
Cert. Ed. (UBC), MISTT, MRICS  
(Cartography, Geoinformatics, Geomatics)  
Exts. 82108/82109, 83312

**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT**

**Mrs. Olawande Ojoade-Matthews**

Ext. 83698

**SECRETARY**

**Ms. Monique Joseph**

Exts. 82108/82109

**ACADEMIC STAFF**

**PROFESSOR**

**Opadeyi, Jacob A. (On-leave)**

BSc, MSc (Lagos), MEng, PhD (New Brunswick), MBA  
(UWI), fRICS  
(Engineering Surveying, Geographic Information  
Systems,  
Land Administration)  
Ext. 83313

**SENIOR LECTURERS**

**Al-Tahir, Raid**

BSc (Baghdad), MSc, PhD (Ohio State), MASPRS (USA),  
(Photogrammetry, Spatial Analysis, Remote Sensing)  
Ext. 83316

**Miller, Keith**

BSc (CNA), PhD (CNA)  
(Geodesy, Hydrography, Adjustment)  
Ext. 83314

**Mycoo, Michelle**

BA (Hons) (UWI), MSc (Hong Kong), PhD (McGill), MTTSP,  
MISOCARP  
(Land Use & Natural Resources Management,  
Coastal Zone Planning, Planning Law and Administration,  
Urban and Regional Planning, Planning Analysis)  
Ext. 82519

**Sutherland, Michael**

Dip. C.S. (CAST, now UTEC), (Hons), M.Sc.E.,  
PhD (New Brunswick), MISTT, MCIG  
(Land Information Management)  
Ext. 82564

#### LECTURERS

##### **Davis, Dexter**

BSc (Hons) (UWI), PhD (Newcastle-upon-Tyne),  
MISTT (Surveying, Digital Photogrammetry, Geodesy,  
Adjustment, GNSS)  
Ext. 83311

##### **Edwards, Earl**

Dip. (CAST), BSc (Hons) (UWI), M.Phil (Cambridge),  
PhD (Nottingham)  
(GIS and Remote Sensing, Geospatial Information  
Sciences)  
Ext. 83634

##### **Griffith-Charles, Charisse**

BSc, MPhil (UWI), PhD (Univ of Florida), MISTT, MRICS,  
TTLS  
(Cadastral Systems Surveying, Cartography, Land  
Administration)  
Ext. 82520

##### **Mohammed, Asad**

BSc (Hons) (Waterloo), MRP, PhD (Cornell),  
MTTSP (Planning & Development, Human Settlements,  
Land Administration)  
Ext. 82565

#### INSTRUCTOR

##### **Peters, Kristal**

BSc, MSc (MIT)  
(Urban Design)

#### PART-TIME LECTURERS

##### **Blaize, Colvin**

BSc (UWI), LLB (Univ of London)  
(Land Law)

##### **Boynes-Bardouille, Den'a**

BSc (UWI), DipEd (UWI) PG Certificate-Education Studies  
(UWI)  
(Statistics)

##### **Charles, Ainsley**

Cert Hydrography (Royal Naval School of Hydrographic  
Surveying), BSc (UWI), TTLS (T&T)  
(Land Surveying)

##### **Grant, Ian**

BSc (UWI), TTLS  
(Engineering Surveying)

##### **Persad, Rameez**

BSc (Hons.), (UWI)  
(Hydrographic Surveying)

##### **Ramos, Ria**

BSc (Hons.), (UWI), MSc (Southbank Univ.)  
(Valuation Methods and Projects)

##### **Sultani-Maharaj, Shelly**

BSc, MSc (UWI)  
(Planning)

##### **Thomas, Deborah Heather-Dawn**

BA, MSc (Oxford Polytechnic), PhD (Cambridge)  
(Planning & Development)

## DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL & MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

#### HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

##### **Boppana V. Chowdary**

Professor  
BTech, MTech, PhD  
Programme Coordinator for MSc Manufacturing  
Engineering & Management  
(Product Design and Development, Manufacturing  
Technology, CAD/CAM, Manufacturing Systems)  
Exts. 82170/82171

#### ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

##### **Mrs. Ria Caliste**

Ext. 83165

#### SECRETARIES

##### **Ms. June Charles-Noray**

(Department)  
Ext: 82170/82171

##### **Ms. Nalinie Ragoonanan**

(Industrial /Manufacturing)  
Exts: 82068/82069

#### CLERICAL ASSISTANT

##### **Ms. Nimba Wahtuse**

Ext: 82071

#### Production Engineering and Management Office (Postgraduate Office)

##### **Ms. Nalini Chatelal**

Ext: 82067/82074

##### **Ms. Tanisha Lewis**

Ext: 82733

**SUBJECT GROUPS AND ACADEMIC STAFF  
MEMBERSHIP**

**AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING, AGRICULTURAL  
MECHANISATION, CROP PROCESSING & POST-  
HARVEST TECHNOLOGY, SOIL & WATER ENGINEERING**

*Professor E. Ekwue*  
*Professor C.K. Sankat*

**INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & ENGINEERING  
MANAGEMENT**

*Dr. B.V. Chowdary*  
*Dr. R. Ellis*  
*Dr. Graham King*  
*Professor W.G. Lewis*  
*Professor Kit-Fai Pun*  
*Professor Chanan S. Syan*

**INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION & AI APPLICATIONS**

*Dr. J. Bridge*  
*Dr. B.V. Chowdary*  
*Dr. Graham King*  
*Professor Chanan S. Syan*

**Materials & Manufacturing (Technology & Systems)**

*Dr. B.V. Chowdary*  
*Professor W.G. Lewis*  
*Dr. C. Maharaj*  
*Professor Chanan S. Syan*

**THEORETICAL & APPLIED MECHANICS**

*Dr. J. Bridge*

**Thermodynamics, Heat Transfer & Renewable Energy  
Resources**

*Dr. K. Manohar*

**ACADEMIC STAFF  
PROFESSORS**

*Chowdary, Boppana V.*  
BTech, MTech, PhD  
Programme Coordinator for MSc Manufacturing  
Engineering & Management  
(Product Design and Development, Manufacturing  
Technology, CAD/CAM, Manufacturing Systems)  
Ext. 83185

***Ekwue, Edwin Ikenna***

BEng (Nigeria), MSc, PhD (Cranfield), MASAE, MNSAE  
Programme Coordinator -BSc Mechanical Engineering  
with a minor in Bio-systems  
(Soil & Water Engineering, Farm Structures &  
Environment)  
Ext. 82072

***Lewis, Winston G.***

BSc (Eng), MPhil (UWI), PhD (Tuns), FAPETT, FASME, REng  
Professor of Industrial Systems Engineering  
(Manufacturing Technology, Plant Layout & Ergonomics)  
Ext. 83181

***Pun, Kit-Fai***

MSc (Stirling), MEd (Manchester), MPhil (City Univ, Hong  
Kong), MSc, PhD (Middlesex), CEng, EurIng, CPEng, REng,  
FIET, FIEAust, FHKIE, FHKSQ, FAPETT  
Chartered Marketer  
Programme Coordinator - BSc Industrial Engineering  
(Industrial Engineering & Management)  
Exts. 82068/82069

***Sankat, Clement K.***

BSc (Eng), MSc (UWI), PhD (Guelph), FIAGR, CEng,  
MASAE, FAPETT  
Campus Principal and PVC  
(Post-harvest & Food Process Engineering,  
Engineering Graphics & Design)

***Syan, Chanan S.***

BEng, PhD (Hull), FIMechE, CEng, MIET, MBCS, MAPETT  
PRODUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT OFFICE  
(Leader Postgraduate Office, Department of Mechanical  
and Manufacturing Engineering)  
Programme Coordinator for MSc Production Engineering  
and Management, MSc Production Management, MSc  
Engineering Management and MSc Engineering Asset  
Management  
(Production Engineering and Management, BCI, EAM,  
Automation & Robotics)  
Exts. 82074/82067

**SENIOR LECTURERS**

***Manohar, Krishpersad***

BSc (Eng), PhD (UWI), MASME, AMASHRAE  
(Applied Thermodynamics)  
Ext. 83190

**LECTURERS**

***Bridge, Jacqueline***

BSc (Eng)(UWI), PhD (Cornell), DipEd (Utech), MASME  
(Applied Mechanics, Vibrations)  
Ext. 83166

***Ellis, Ruel***

BSc (Eng)(UWI), MSc (Brunel), PhD (UWI)  
(Industrial Engineering)  
Ext. 83169

***King, Graham S.***

BEng, MSc, EngD (Warwick), MIMechE, CEng  
(Control Systems)  
Ext. 83187

**Lalla, Terrence R.M.**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), MPhil, PhD (UWI)  
(Engineering Management, Production Management)  
Ext. 83186

**Maharaj, Chris S.**

BSc (Eng)(UWI), MSc (UWI), PhD (Imperial), CEng, REng  
(TT), MIMechE, MASME, MAPETT  
Lecturer in Materials and Manufacturing Design  
Ext. 84158

**TEMPORARY ASSISTANT LECTURERS**

**Harnarinesingh, Randy**

BSc (Eng) (UWI)

**Henry, Legena**

BSc (Eng)(Howard), MSc (MIT)  
(Applied Mechanics, Ocean Waves)  
Ext: 83168

**PART-TIME LECTURERS**

**Arlen-Benjamin, Anna-Lisa**

BSc, MSc (UWI)  
Industrial Marketing

**Arumugadasan, Nagamuttu S.**

BSc, MSc, MPhil (Eng) (UWI)  
CEng, FIMechE  
(Systems Optimisation and Asset Management)

**Drakes, Arnim**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), MSc (Bir)  
(Maintenance & Safety)

**Jhagroo, Kishore**

BSc, MSc (Eng) (UWI)  
(Maintenance Engineering & Management)

**Sealy, Lennox**

BSc (Agric), Dip (Tech) (UWI), Dip (French Lang & Civ),  
MS (France), PhD (Biochem & Physiology) (France)  
Dip Mang Stud (UWI), EMBA (UWI)  
(Human Resource Management)

**Smart, Rodney Lawrence Arthur**

BSc (UWI), Dip Security Mgt (UWI)  
Part-time Lecturer  
(Industrial Management, Behavioural Science in  
Management)

**Sankar, Franklin**

BSc, MSc (UWI)  
(Project Management)

**Williams, Jason**

BSc (Ind Eng) (UWI), MBA (Concordia)  
(Engineering Economics, Accounting & Financial  
Management)

**INSTRUCTORS**

**Birch, Robert**

BSc (Eng), MPhil UWI  
(Biosystems Engineering)  
Ext. 83176

**DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS**

**Harnarine, Rodney**

BSc (Eng) UWI, MSc (Prod. Eng) Loughborough, REng  
(Mechanical Engineering)  
Ext. 83170

**Matabadal, Sennen**

BSc, MSc (UWI)  
Engineering Thermodynamics,  
Thermal Power  
Maintenance Engineering & Management

**Murray, Renique**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), MPhil (UWI), PhD (UTT)

**FULL-TIME DEMONSTRATORS**

**Beharry, Ambika**

BSc (Eng) (UWI)

**Ebede, Ernest**

BEng (Materials Eng)

**Bharat, Carlotta**

BSc (Eng) (UWI)

**GRADUATE/RESEARCH ASSISTANTS**

**Ali, Fahraz**

BSc (Eng) (UWI), MPhil (Eng) (UWI)

**Ramsoobag, Geeta**

BSc (Eng) (UWI)

**Singh, Devin**

BSc (Eng) (UWI)

**Sumadh, Dennis**

BSc Metallurgy, PG Dip (Nottingham Trent)  
(Total Quality Management)

**INDUSTRY LIAISON COMMITTEE**

***Goyal, Arun***

Former General Manager

TCL Group

***Khan, Zaid***

CEO

In-Corr-Tech Ltd.

***Jhagroo, Kishore***

Head, Reliability Engineering,

Petrotrin

***Tiah, Eugene***

President

Phoenix Park Gas Processors Limited

# SECTION 1 - POSTGRADUATE STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

## **1.1 INTRODUCTION**

1.1.1 It is generally accepted that a Bachelor's degree is only the first step in the learning process that a professional person should continue throughout his/her career.

1.1.2 A first degree is an indication of a basic ability to understand and apply the concepts underlying that discipline. It does not indicate competence as a practitioner of the associated profession. That can only come with experience and training within the profession itself.

## **1.2 Furthering Knowledge - MPhil, PhD**

1.2.1 One important element of any profession is that one should be devoted to furthering the knowledge and understanding contained within the concepts that define the discipline.

1.2.2 The task of furthering the frontiers of knowledge normally falls upon those in academic fields and specifically upon those undertaking postgraduate studies towards research degrees.

1.2.3 It is therefore critical to both industry and the University that graduates pursue research studies; this is reflected in continuing active enrolment for the MPhil and PhD research degree programmes.

1.2.4 The Faculty of Engineering offers MPhil and PhD research degrees in the following subjects:-

- i. Agricultural Engineering
- ii. Chemical & Process Engineering
- iii. Civil Engineering
- iv. Civil with Environmental Engineering
- v. Construction Engineering
- vi. Construction Engineering & Management
- vii. Construction Management
- viii. Electrical & Computer Engineering
- ix. Food Science & Technology
- x. Geoinformatics
- xi. Geoscience
- xii. Industrial Engineering

- xiii. Mechanical Engineering
- xiv. Petroleum Engineering
- xv. Petroleum Geoscience
- xvi. Project Management
- xvii. Surveying & Land Information
- xviii. Urban and Regional Planning

- 1.2.5 It should be noted that these research degrees are not normally considered to be qualifications for professional practice in the broader sense, as they may not necessarily allow for registration as a professional engineer.
- 1.2.6 As a consequence, the Faculty of Engineering may allow suitably qualified non-engineering graduates, who obtained their degrees at the Honours level, to register for higher degrees by research.
- 1.2.7 However, such students may be required to take a qualifying examination within the Department concerned, on topics that would enhance the student's academic competence in the area of the proposed research.
- 1.2.8 Applicants wishing to register for the PhD who do not already have a Master's degree by research will be required to register for the MPhil first and may be allowed to upgrade their registration to the PhD upon satisfying the appropriate regulations.
- 1.2.9 Candidates who have obtained a Master of Science (MSc) degree with distinction maybe allowed to register for the PhD provided a substantial part of the MSc project has been carried out in the relevant area.

### **1.3 In Career Training - Diploma, MSc, MASc**

- 1.3.1 It has often been demonstrated that the emphasis of the work undertaken by professional engineers changes as their careers progress. Normally their work becomes either more specifically technical within a closely defined subject area, or it becomes more oriented towards management responsibilities rather than technical ones. Sometimes it involves both.
- 1.3.2 As a result, professionals often require retraining or further training during the course of their careers. For this purpose, it is important to industry that there is a wide ranging and active programme of postgraduate studies available at the University.
- 1.3.3 To this end, the Faculty of Engineering offers a range of MSc, MASc and Postgraduate Diploma courses which are primarily taught courses. The details of these are included in this booklet.

1.3.4 The Faculty of Engineering currently offers the following **Postgraduate Diploma** programmes through examination by written papers and a project:

- i. Coastal Engineering & Management
- ii. Construction Management (with a major in Operations)
- iii. Construction Management (with a major in Building)
- iv. Environmental Engineering
- v. Land Administration
- vi. Petroleum Engineering
- vii. Geoinformatics
- viii. Water and Wastewater Services Management

1.3.5 The Faculty of Engineering currently offers the following **MSc degree programmes** through examination by written papers and a project:

- i. Chemical & Process Engineering
- ii. Chemical & Process Engineering with Management
- iii. Chemical & Process Engineering with Environmental Engineering
- iv. Civil Engineering
- v. Civil with Environmental Engineering
- vi. Coastal Engineering & Management
- vii. Construction Management (with a Major in Operations)
- viii. Construction Management (with a Major in Building)
- ix. Electrical & Computer Engineering (MASc)
- x. Engineering Asset Management
- xi. Engineering Management
- xii. Environmental Engineering
- xiii. Food Science & Technology
- xiv. Geoinformatics
- xv. Manufacturing Engineering & Management
- xvi. Petroleum Engineering
- xvii. Production Engineering & Management
- xviii. Production Management
- xix. Project Management
- xx. Reservoir Engineering
- xxi. Urban and Regional Planning
- xxii. Water and Wastewater Services Management

1.3.6 Normally, entry to such programmes is available to those who have a Lower Second Class honours degree or its equivalent in the specified subject area or in a related area with a record of experience in the subject area.

1.3.7 Students with Third Class or Pass degrees or equivalent in the relevant field of study shall only be accepted for admission to an MSc/Diploma programme provided they have obtained at least two years experience in the field and have a satisfactory confidential reference from their employer.

### **1.4 Course of Study – MSc / MASc / Diploma**

1.4.1 The courses of advanced study for a postgraduate Diploma or a Master's degree by examination by written papers include, in addition to the courses of instruction, supervised research development or industry-oriented work culminating in the submission of a Project Report. Guidelines for submission of Project Reports are indicated under the relevant programmes.

1.4.2 Full-time MSc/MASc/Diploma students must normally submit their Project Reports nine (9) months after completion of the written examinations, while part-time MSc/MASc/Diploma students are required to do so within twelve (12) months.

- Candidates who fail to submit their Reports in good time shall be removed from the Register of Postgraduate Students.

-Candidates are required to pass both written examinations and coursework of the MSc/MASc/Diploma programmes at the first attempt. Candidates failing the coursework or written examination at the first attempt may be allowed a second attempt at the examination on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners.

-Candidates permitted a second attempt at a course, having failed either the coursework or the written examination at the first attempt, will be required to rewrite only that component (written examination or coursework) failed, unless the Campus Committee in any particular case otherwise decides. Marks allotted to the component passed at the first attempt will be credited to the candidate at his or her second attempt at the course.

-No candidate will be permitted to repeat the examination in any one course on more than one occasion, unless the Board for Graduate Studies and Research in any particular case otherwise decides.

-If a candidate is permitted a third attempt in any one course, by the Board for Graduate Studies and Research, Examiners are required to recommend a final overall passing mark of no more than 50% for the course. Any components passed at previous attempts will not be credited to the third attempt. A candidate who is allowed a third attempt therefore will be required to repeat the entire course (course work and examination) and can only be awarded a maximum passing mark of no more than 50%.

1.4.3 A proportion of the marks which make up the final result of a particular course examined by a written Paper may be derived from the candidate's performance in course work assignments, in course tests, etc. All such assignments must be completed and submitted to the examiners before the date of the written examination.

1.4.4 Candidates whose work is at any time reported by their Supervisors to be unsatisfactory or who do not satisfy the Examiners on Courses or Project Reports that form part of the postgraduate programme may be removed from the Register of Postgraduate Students.

1.4.5 Such students shall not normally be readmitted for at least two years thereafter. Students readmitted to MSc/MASc/Diploma programmes shall be eligible for credits for those courses passed creditably during their previous registration, provided that not more than five years have elapsed since the applicants withdrew from the University and that the course content has not changed significantly in the interval.

### **1.5 Distinctions – MSc / MASc / Diploma**

1.5.1 A Distinction may be awarded for a Postgraduate Diploma, MASc or MSc degree provided that the candidate obtains 70% or more in EACH component of the course of study, i.e., (i) Written Papers and (ii) Research Project.

1.5.2 Candidates who repeat the examination in any course shall not be eligible for the award of a diploma or degree with distinction.

### **1.6 Completion Time – MPhil / PhD**

1.6.1 A candidate for the MPhil degree shall submit a thesis for examination within three (3) calendar years of initial registration for full-time studies, or five (5) calendar years for part-time studies.

1.6.2 A candidate for the PhD degree shall submit a thesis for examination within five (5) calendar years of initial registration for full-time studies, or seven (7) calendar years for part-time studies.

### **1.7 Research Seminars**

1.7.1 All students registered for an MPhil degree must satisfactorily complete at least two (2) research seminars, prior to submission of the MPhil thesis. Students registered for the PhD degree must satisfactorily complete three (3) such seminars. Assessment of the students' seminars must be included in their Progress Reports.

- 1.7.2 This seminar is assessed normally by the Supervisor of the student's studies and is reported as being satisfactory or unsatisfactory on the student's annual Progress Report. It is intended to:
- provide a forum for the critical appraisal of the objectives, methodology, direction and progress of the research being undertaken.
  - create a wider awareness in the University community of the research activities within the Faculty.
  - provide additional means of monitoring the progress of postgraduate students doing research theses.
  - create and foster an appropriate research culture within the Faculty.

### **1.8 Procedural Guidelines for the Upgrading of an MPhil to PhD**

- 1.8.1 Postgraduate students who are registered for the MPhil Degree and who are contemplating the upgrading of their registration status to that of the PhD are required to do so within two (2) or three (3) years of first registration.
- 1.8.2 The following are the procedural guidelines for upgrading of one's registration status:
- The student should consult with his Supervisor(s) on this matter.
  - The student will apply through his Supervisor(s) to the Head of Department, formally seeking upgrading, copying both the Assistant Registrar (Graduate Studies and Research) and the Chairman, Faculty Sub-committee on Graduate Studies.
  - The Head of Department, if in agreement, consults with the Supervisor and Chairman, Faculty Sub-Committee on Graduate Studies and Research and establishes an Upgrading Assessment Committee.
  - The Upgrading Assessment Committee should normally comprise the Supervisor(s) plus two Independent Assessors.
  - Assessors should be chosen on the basis of their knowledge and experience at the appropriate level in the area of the student's research and may be drawn from outside of The University of the West Indies.

- The Chairman, Faculty Sub-Committee requests from the student, a copy of his Proposal for upgrading for each of the Assessors, and a mutually agreed date is set for the oral presentation by the student of his:
  - Report on work done under MPhil registration, and
  - Research proposal to upgrade the work to PhD.
- The Chairman, Faculty Sub-Committee chairs the oral presentation by the student of his Research proposal and later receives from each Assessor, a report with a recommendation regarding the requested upgrading.
- The Chairman, Faculty Sub-Committee reviews the Reports and forwards a recommendation on upgrading to the Campus Committee on Higher Degrees, through the Faculty Board.

### **1.9 Theses and Project Reports**

- 1.9.1 The form of presentation of Theses and Project Reports must conform to the University's General Regulations governing Higher Degrees. Students should consult the University Library on this matter as well as the University's publication "Theses and Research Papers."
- 1.9.2 The maximum length of Theses /Project Reports shall be as follows: -
- PhD - 500 pages including Appendices.
  - MPhil - 250 pages including Appendices.
  - MSc /MAsc/ Diploma Project Reports 125 pages including Appendices
  - PG Diploma Project Reports 100 pages including Appendices
- 1.9.3 Essential, elements/components/constituents of the proposed MSc Project Report should include the following:
- Introduction
  - Background
  - Motivation
  - Scope and limitations
  - Underlying principles/literature review/theory and fundamentals
  - Methods/approach adopted/used and why
  - Results
  - Discussion of results/review of methodology
  - Conclusions and recommendations
  - Closure/comment on the significance of the findings from work, its contribution to knowledge in the area, and the lessons that should be learned from the project experience

The above items are listed in typical sequence. The sequence itself is not fixed, and may be adjusted to some extent as appropriate to each particular case.

### 1.10 Prizes

1.10.1 Prizes are awarded for excellent performance in Postgraduate Programmes as follows:

#### **Construction Management**

Coosal's Construction Company Ltd prize (\$1,000)  
Highest mark in Contract Management and Construction Law

Scotia Trust & Merchant Bank Prize (\$1,500)  
Highest mark in Construction Accounting & Finance

PTSC Prize (\$1,000)  
Highest mark in Maintenance & Facilities Management

Leonard Prize (\$1,000)  
Highest mark in Construction Project Management

Trinidad Cement Limited Prize (\$1,500)  
Highest mark in Materials Technology

Urban Development Corporation of Trinidad & Tobago (UDECOTT) Prize (\$2,000)  
Highest mark in Organisation & Management of Construction

#### **Civil Engineering and M.Sc. Civil with Environmental Engineering**

Geotech Associates Ltd. Prize (\$1000.00)  
Highest mark in Geotechnics in Construction COEM 6012

#### **Coastal Engineering Programme**

Highest mark in Coastal Processes and Hazards CZEM 6100

Most Outstanding Student (highest GPA)

Highest mark in Design of Coastal Structures CZEM 6106

Food Science & Technology  
Angostura Limited (\$1,000)  
Highest mark in Food Process Engineering (FOST 6000)

Associated Brands Industries Limited Prize (\$1,000)  
Highest mark in Food Microbiology (FOST 6005)

Blue Waters (\$1,000)  
Highest mark in Literature Survey (FOST 6018)

Kiss Baking Company (\$1,000)  
Highest Mark in Food Quality Assurance

National Agricultural Marketing & Development Corporation (NAMDEVCO) (\$1,000)  
Highest Mark in Food Chemistry

#### **Petroleum Engineering**

National Energy Corporation of Trinidad and Tobago (\$5,000)  
Best Project in the MSc Petroleum Engineering Programme

National Energy Corporation of Trinidad and Tobago (\$5,000)  
Best all-round part-time student in the MSc Petroleum Engineering Programme

National Energy Corporation of Trinidad and Tobago (\$5,000)  
Best all-round full-time student in the MSc Petroleum Engineering Programme

Petroleum Company of Trinidad & Tobago Ltd. (1,000)  
Highest score in the Advanced Level Course CHNG6302 Chemical Engineering MSc Project

#### **Project Management**

Global Competitive Strategies Limited Prize (\$2,000)  
For the best Year 2 student in the MSc Project Management Programme

Project Management Institute (PMI) Southern Caribbean Chapter Prize (\$1,200)  
For the best Research Project in the MSc Project Management Programme

PROMASERV Prize (\$2,000)  
For the student obtaining the highest mark in the course Risk Management for Project Managers

Joint Consultative Council (JCC) for the Construction Industry Prize (\$2,000)  
For the best overall Year 1 student in the MSc Project Management Programme

Joint Consultative Council (JCC) for the Construction Industry Prize (\$2,500)  
For the best overall Final Year student including the Research Project in the MSc Project Management Programme

UWI Project Management Alumni Prize (\$1,500)  
For the highest average mark in the Project and Programme Management and Strategic Project Planning Courses

# DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

## **RESEARCH**

The Department of Chemical Engineering is part of the single campus Faculty of Engineering with a commitment to providing national and regional service to the process industries. These industries include the full spectrum available in the Caribbean including petroleum and petrochemicals, bauxite, sugar and food-processing. The Units of Food Science & Technology and Petroleum Studies are included in the Department of Chemical Engineering with specific remits to serve those industries.

The Department recognises the need to promote industrial linkages, applied research, fundamental research and the continuing education of persons in the relevant disciplines. The research efforts are essentially geared to the solving of problems relevant to the entire Caribbean region.

Research in the Department of Chemical Engineering is aimed at the development of the indigenous resources of the Caribbean region. The broad areas of research in the Department are as follows:

- Agricultural Crop Processing
- Biochemical Engineering
- Desalination
- Electrochemistry, Petrochemicals, Molecular Modelling
- Enhanced Oil Recovery and Carbon Dioxide Sequestration
- Food Science & Technology
- Food Safety & Risk Assessment
- Food Product Development
- Food Dehydration
- Food Fermentations
- Gas Hydrates
- Heavy Oil Recovery and Oil Recovery from Trinidad Tar sands
- Industrial Pollution Control
- Mineral Processing
- Natural Gas Engineering
- Palaeontology
- Petroleum Processing Technology
- Process Design, Optimisation and Control
- Reaction Engineering
- Reservoir Engineering
- Reservoir Characterisation
- Separation & Extraction Processes
- Stratigraphy and Sedimentology
- Utilisation of Biomass

The Department offers programmes of study by research leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees in Chemical Engineering.

## **Programmes in Chemical & Process Engineering**

### **MSc (Eng) in Chemical and Process Engineering**

### **MSc (Eng) in Chemical and Process Engineering with Management**

### **MSc (Eng) in Chemical and Process Engineering with Environmental Engineering**

### **MPhil in Chemical and Process Engineering**

### **PhD in Chemical and Process Engineering**

#### ***The Aims and Objectives***

Technical deepening and broadening beyond the level covered by the BSc Honours Degree:

- (a) To allow students to engage in creative and innovative development of Engineering technology.
- (b) To gain experience in team-working while broadening the knowledge base through research and experimentation.
- (c) To meet the full requisites of UK SPEC for eventual registration of our graduates as Chartered Engineers.

#### ***Objectives by Programme***

##### *MSc in Chemical and Process Engineering*

1. Enrich the undergraduate experience through advanced courses and industrial projects.
2. Provide a solid foundation and understanding of the fundamental principles of mathematics, science, and engineering;

- Provide students with experience in learning and applying tools (e.g., computer skills) to solve theoretical and open-ended chemical engineering problems;

*MSc in Chemical and Process Engineering with Management*

- Enrich the undergraduate experience through advanced courses in Management and industrial projects
- Provide training at postgraduate level in specialized Financial and management through teaching and solving problems

*MSc in Chemical and Process Engineering with Environmental Engineering*

- To alert students to major environmental concerns at global and regional level
- To train students in the planning and design of engineering works related to the preservation and improvement of the environment

*MPhil and PhD Programmes*

- Generate innovative knowledge applied to the solution of engineering problems, in line with new economic and environmental demands.
- Lead research processes aimed at improving engineering.
- Develop and transfer methods, techniques and methodologies, tools aimed at strengthening engineering processes in the industry.

**Structure of Programmes**

Offered Full-time and Part-time. However, at this point in time it is offered on a part-time basis only.

**Duration of Study**

A minimum of 12 months and a maximum of 36 months.

**No. of Credits Required**

No of Credits 40

**ENTRY REQUIREMENTS**

**Admission of Applicants with an Honours Degree**

The minimum requirement for admission to the taught Master's programme is normally a Lower Second Class Honours degree in Chemical and Process Engineering.

Final approval of applications is subject to the Department's approval. The minimum admission requirement for MPhil and PhD programmes is normally an Upper Second Class Honours degree or its equivalent.

Further information on direct admission to MPhil and PhD programmes is available in Section 1 Regulations 6 - 8 of the Regulations for Graduate Diplomas and Degrees.

**Admission of Applicants with a Pass Degree**

The admission of applicants with a Pass degree requires a statement from the Department on the suitability of the applicant to pursue graduate studies at the University of the West Indies. Candidates admitted with a Pass degree may be required to register for such supplementary courses as the Department stipulates.

**COURSE LISTING**

**SEMESTER 1**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CHNG 6001	Advanced Process Dynamics & Controls	C4
CHNG 6102	Advanced Chemical Reaction Engineering	E4
MENG 6506	Project Management	E3
CHNG 6003	Process Synthesis, Analysis & Optimisation	C4
CHNG 6302*	Chemical Engineering MSc Project Part 1: Project Proposal (Literature Review & Theory where applicable) Part 2: (Experimental; Practical; Computational)	C9

**SEMESTER 2**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CHNG 6101	Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	C3
CHNG 6002	Numerical Methods & Computing	C4
PENG 6023	Research Methods	C3
CHNG 6302*	Chemical Engineering MSc Project Part 1: Project Proposal (Literature Review & Theory where applicable) Part 2: (Experimental; Practical; Computational)	C9

Together with two (2) optional courses to be chosen from one (1) of the three (3) streams:

**Chemical & Process Engineering Stream**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CHNG 6201	Biochemical Engineering II	E3
CHNG 6203	Petroleum Processing Technology	E3
CHNG 6204	Utilities Engineering	E3
CHNG 6303	Desalination	C3
MENG 6507	Entrepreneurship & Innovation	E3
PENG 6007	Reservoir Engineering	E4
PENG 6012	Natural Gas Engineering	E4
PENG 6015	Production Engineering	E4
ENGR 6701	Management and Leadership Seminars	C3

#### **Management Stream**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
MENG 6402	Human Resource Management I	E3
MENG 6405	Total Quality Management	E3
MENG 6502	Financial Management	E3
MENG 6507	Entrepreneurship & Innovation	E3
ENGR 6701	Management and Leadership Seminars	C3

#### **Environmental Engineering Stream**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
ENGR 6005	Pollution Prevention, Cleaner Production & Industrial Waste Abatement	E3
ENGR 6006	Water & Wastewater Engineering	E3
ENGR 6007	Air Pollution Control	E3
ENGR 6018	Energy & The Environment	E3
MENG 6507	Entrepreneurship & Innovation	E3

In addition, existing graduate courses in the Faculty can be taken but approval has to be obtained from the Department and Faculty prior to doing so.

\*CHNG 6302: the student needs to complete ALL courses and receive the authorization from the Coordinator before he/she can register for this course

## **Programmes in Food Science & Technology**

### **MSc in Food Science & Technology**

### **MPhil in Food Science & Technology**

### **PhD in Food Science & Technology**

#### **The Aims and Objectives**

- To accommodate the useful application of knowledge to the developmental needs of the food industry in the Caribbean, to the real world of commerce, and to the public need.
- To foster scholastic achievement in academics and in the conduct of research by both applied and theoretical methods, thus producing individuals equipped for research, innovation and production in the food industry, in government institutions, in other universities and research institutions, in development agencies, in other teaching and technical establishments, and in libraries and information centres.

#### **Food Science & Technology Unit - Regulations**

##### **MSC IN FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY**

The Regulations for the MSc in Food Science & Technology are the same as the General Regulations for the MSc (Eng) in the Faculty of Engineering, except that candidates applying for registration should normally have either:

- A Bachelor's Degree in Food Science & Technology, Natural Science or Nutrition (with Mathematics and/or Statistics and Chemistry at the Preliminary and Introductory Level) or Agriculture, or Chemical Engineering or Agricultural Engineering; **OR**
- An equivalent academic or professional qualification acceptable to the Faculty of Engineering.

### **MPHIL IN FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY**

The Regulations for the MPhil in Food Science & Technology are the same as the General Regulations for the MPhil except that candidates applying for registration should normally have either:

- a. A Bachelor's Degree in Food Science & Technology or related discipline, **AND**
- b. A Master's Degree in Food Science & Technology, **OR**

An equivalent academic or professional qualification acceptable to the Faculty of Engineering.

### **PHD IN FOOD SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY**

The Regulations for the PhD in Food Science & Technology are the same as the University and Faculty of Engineering regulations for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy except that candidates applying for registration should normally have either:

- a. A Master of Philosophy Degree in Food Science & Technology of The University of the West Indies, **OR**
- b. An equivalent academic or professional qualification acceptable to the Faculty of Engineering or a Master of Philosophy in Food Science and Technology with a Distinction.

### **Entry Requirements**

Candidates for registration in this programme must first hold a degree in any of the following subjects:

- Food Science
- Food Technology
- Food Science & Technology;
- Chemistry or Applied Chemistry;
- Natural Sciences;
- Chemical, Biochemical or Agricultural Engineering;
- Agriculture;
- Nutrition;
- Home Economics with a major in Nutrition or Food Technology or other relevant qualifications acceptable to the Faculty of Engineering.

### **Structure of Programmes**

Offered part-time and full-time

- a. Part-time students: - must normally submit their Project Reports twelve (12) months after completion of all written examinations
- b. Full-time students: - must normally submit their Project Reports nine (9) months after completion of all written examinations

Candidates who fail to submit their Reports in good time shall be removed from the Register of Postgraduate students.

### **MSc Programme - Course of Study**

Following the pattern established by the Institute of Food Technologists in the United States of America and the Institute of Food Science & Technology in the United Kingdom, students will be required to pursue an appropriate course of study as determined by the School for Graduate Studies and Research, UWI, St. Augustine and the Food Science & Technology Unit, Department of Chemical Engineering.

#### **Total No. of Credits Required: 41**

No. of course credits - 35

FOST 6019 MSc Research Project - 6 credits

\*PENG 6023 is now compulsory for all students.

Students should demonstrate proficiency in Food Science & Technology by satisfactory completion of at least 35 credits of coursework, twenty-one (21) of which must be from the following core courses:

### **COURSE LISTING**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
FOST 6003	Food Chemistry	3
FOST 6005	Food Microbiology	4
FOST 6006	Food Quality Assurance	4
FOST 6000	Fundamentals of Food Process Engineering	4
PENG 6023	Research Methods	3
FOST 6018	Literature Survey	3

The remaining credits may be selected from the following options depending on the availability of teaching staff for that academic year:

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
FOST 6001	Sanitation in Food Processing	3
FOST 6002	Food Packaging	2
FOST 6004	Food Processing Laboratories	3
FOST 6007	Preservation & Processing of Meat & Poultry	3
FOST 6008	Preservation & Processing of Fruits and Vegetables	3
FOST 6009	Food Analysis	3
FOST 6010	Dairy Chemistry & Dairy Products Technology	3
FOST 6011	Beverage Processing	3
FOST 6012	Industrial Management	3
FOST 6013	Chemistry of Food Colours	3
FOST 6014	Chemistry & Processing of Fats & Oils	3
FOST 6015	Principles of Nutrition	3
FOST 6016	Preservation & Processing of Seafood	3
FOST 6017	Sensory Evaluation of Food	3

### **Other Information**

The Food Science and Technology Unit is equipped with science laboratories that include a semi-commercial processing hall containing a range of small-scale equipment suitably instrumented for the systematic study of operations involved in the food industry; a food microbiology laboratory, a quality assurance laboratory, a food research laboratory with specialized analytical equipment, and a sensory evaluation facility.

Areas of current research include food analysis, food safety and risk assessment, food preference and sensory studies, food fermentations, milk, meat, fish and seafood, fruit and vegetable microbiology and technology, food dehydration, and root crop processing dehydration, extrusion and food product development.

The Unit maintains links with the food processing industry and other relevant stakeholders, particularly in the area of food product development/developmental research. Staff are also involved in scientific and technical societies, in particular, the Institute of Food Technologists (USA), the Canadian Institute of Food Science & Technology and the Institute of Food Science & Technology (UK). Staff members also have numerous contacts with overseas institutions which they visit, and in which they sometimes conduct research. Many linkages exist with national and international development agencies. Industry internships are NORMALLY offered to students who have been successful in ALL courses. Furthermore cash Prizes from industry sponsors are awarded to students obtaining the highest mark in the core courses.

Graduates of this programme have found employment in the food industry, mainly in research and development, quality assurance and production management. Some individuals are engaged in research and innovation in government and industry-sponsored research organizations. Other graduates are academic staff within universities. Many opportunities also arise within catering food service establishments and pharmaceutical industries, in teaching, in libraries and information centres, and within overseas institutions and development agencies.

## **Programmes in Petroleum Studies**

### **MSc in Petroleum Engineering**

### **MSc in Reservoir Engineering**

#### ***The Subject***

Petroleum engineering involves the application of earth and physical sciences to the evaluation and exploitation of natural hydrocarbon resources. The dominant problems of the petroleum engineer are those of flow and equilibrium in porous media, in vertical and horizontal well bores, in surface pipelines and in primary process equipment. The complexity of the hydrocarbon fluids, and the geological strata involved in flow in reservoirs and production systems raises problems requiring sophisticated numerical techniques for their solution. In the practical field, drilling and production engineering continually pose new engineering problems requiring engineered solutions.

#### ***Industrial Contact***

We have strong links with both industry and government maintained by the growing awareness of the need for an interchange of advice and ideas. Industry also provides us with financial support for certain academic posts and scholarships. Visiting lecturers from the industry and government establishments make an important contribution to the more specialised teaching of the MSc programme.

#### ***Cooperation with Industry***

- Many past students are now in responsible positions in industry.
- Lectures on some courses are given by personnel from industry.
- Regular seminars are given by engineers and managers from oil companies.
- Most companies regard the course as a good source of potential recruits.
- Industry support through scholarships and secondment.
- Majority of project topics are proposed and partly supervised by industry.
- Industry welcomes our students on visits.

### **Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE)**

Strong interaction with the Society of Petroleum Engineers, an international learned society looking after petroleum engineering. The aim of the SPE is to disseminate frontier knowledge from fundamental to field experience, including cost benefit. Over the years, the SPE has been most generous in its support to Petroleum Engineering at UWI, including scholarship support, running a student paper and welcoming students to their meetings and conferences.

## **MSc in Petroleum Engineering**

### **OVERVIEW**

The Petroleum Engineering MSc Programme consists of eight (8) taught courses, a Research Methods course and an Independent Project. It is a conversion programme from other engineering and science-based degree foundations into the specialities of petroleum engineering.

### **THE AIMS AND OBJECTIVES**

To provide the necessary background for employment in the oil and gas industry, or springboard for a research degree, as well as serving as a refresher for those already working in industry.

### **REGULATIONS AND ENTRY REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Regulations for the MSc (Eng) in Petroleum Engineering, Reservoir Engineering, (subject to approval) Petroleum Engineering & Management and Petroleum Management are the same as the General Regulations for the MSc (Eng) in the Faculty of Engineering, except that the candidates applying for registration should have at least:
  - a. Second Class Honours degree in Engineering/Natural Sciences (Physics & Chemistry majors)/Earth Sciences; **OR**
  - b. an equivalent qualification, in respect of either Engineering and/or Management.
2. A candidate applying for registration with a Pass degree may be considered for entry provided the candidate has acceptable industrial experience.

### **STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMME**

#### **OFFERED BOTH PART-TIME AND FULL-TIME**

- a. Part-time students: - Normally required to complete the written examinations within two (2) years of registration - Project should be started at the commencement of the semester following the completion of the written examinations and completed within nine (9) months

- b. Full-time students: - Normally required to complete the written examinations within one (1) year of registration - Project should be started at the commencement of the semester following the completion of the written examinations and completed within six (6) months.

**NB: The normal load for a part-time student is half that of a full-time student.**

### **DURATION OF STUDY**

This is dependent on whether the student is part-time or full-time.

- a. Part-time students: Five (5) years.
- b. Full-time students: Three (3) years.

### **NO. OF CREDITS REQUIRED: 44**

No. of Credits - 32

Project (Research Methods - 3 credits; Project - 9 credits) - 12

### **CREDITS FOR DIPLOMA COURSES TOWARDS THE MSc DEGREE**

Holders of the Postgraduate Diploma in Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum Engineering and Management or Petroleum Management will be granted credit for courses completed in the programme if they are subsequently admitted to the MSc degree, provided that not more than five (5) years have elapsed since the date on which such courses were passed.

### **EXAMINATION**

As follows:

- a. Evaluation in all courses will normally be by coursework and final examination. Candidates will be required to pass both the coursework and examination.
- b. MSc Petroleum Project - evaluation will be on the report. Candidates may also be orally examined.

Students will, in addition, be required to present a Paper at a seminar.

### **SHORT COURSES AND SEMINARS**

The programme in Petroleum Engineering and Management also includes short courses and seminars on topics of interest to supervisors, engineers and managers in the petroleum industry. These are on subjects of topical interest and are organised frequently in response to the identified needs and problems. For further details on these short courses or general advice on the programme, you are invited to contact the Head, Department of Chemical Engineering.

## Course Listing

An MSc (Eng) candidate in Petroleum Engineering will be required to pursue a course of study approved by the Board of the Faculty of Engineering. Such a course of study will normally be made up of eight (8) of the following courses a Research Methods course and an Independent Project.

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
PENG 6000	Petroleum Geoscience	4
PENG 6001	Advanced Petroleum Geology & Geophysics	4
PENG 6002	Drilling Engineering & Completions	4
PENG 6003	Advanced Drilling Engineering & Well Completions	4
PENG 6004	Advanced Production Engineering & Technology	4
PENG 6005	Reservoir Evaluation	4
PENG 6006	Advanced Well Test Analysis	4
PENG 6007	Reservoir Engineering	4
PENG 6008	Advanced Reservoir Engineering	4
PENG 6010	Improved Oil Recovery	4
PENG 6012	Natural Gas Engineering	4
PENG 6014	Offshore Structures & Systems	4
PENG 6015	Production Engineering	4
PENG 6016	Petroleum Economics & Management	4
PENG 6017	Selected Topics	4
PENG 6025	Group Field Project	4
PENG 6026	Directed Reading	4

Each candidate will also be required to undertake PENG 6023 – Research Methods (subject to availability) or Faculty Equivalent COEM 6020 - Research Methods (Semester II); GINF 6024 – Research Methodology (Semester I) or MENG 6508 – Research Methods (Semester II) (COEM 6020, GINF 6024 and MENG 6508 subject to availability of space); followed by PENG 6024 – Research Project

### Notes

- Not all courses listed will be offered in any given year.**
- Students who have already registered for PENG 6019 should continue to register for PENG 6019. All other students should register for PENG 6023 or Faculty Equivalent and PENG 6024. There may be field work on a Saturday and/or on a Sunday.**

## MSc in Reservoir Engineering

### OVERVIEW

Reservoir Engineering is a sub-set of Petroleum Engineering where understanding of the reservoir is studied in more detail. Reservoir Engineers seek to economically optimise the exploration of the reservoir.

### Regulations and Entry Requirements

- The regulations for the MSc (Eng) in Reservoir Engineering are the same as the General Regulations for the MSc (Eng) in the Faculty of Engineering, except that the candidates applying for registration should be in possession of at least:
  - a Second Class Honours degree from an approved university, in Engineering or Natural Sciences (Physics, Chemistry, or Mathematics majors) or Earth Sciences, and preferably at least one (1) year of relevant industry experience.
- A candidate applying for registration with a Pass degree may be considered for entry provided the candidate has acceptable industrial experience.
- A candidate for admission may be required to sit a qualifying examination. Candidates may be restricted by the Department to certain subject areas in the course of study. In particular, graduates must be numerate and have had some exposure to the fields of geology/geophysics, natural sciences and engineering. Candidates other than those that have had an exposure of petroleum engineering may be required to take qualifying examinations to become eligible for entry into the programme, unless such a graduate possesses adequate and practical experience in industry.
- Examinations follow the same form as the MSc in Petroleum Engineering.

### STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMME

Part-time/Full-time

### NO. OF CREDITS REQUIRED: 44

No. of Credits Courses - 32

Project (Research Methods - 3 credits; Project - 9 credits) - 12

### INFORMATION ON PROJECT

Each candidate will also be required to pass a Research Methods course and submit a Project Report PENG 6024. This project would be a choice of:

- A traditional research project or
- A professional, industry-based project.

In both cases, the students will be examined by a written and, where possible, an oral presentation.

### Course Listing

An MSc (Eng) candidate in Reservoir Engineering will be required to pursue a course of study approved by the Board of the Faculty of Engineering. Such a course of study will normally be made up of eight (8) of the following courses, a Research Methods course and an Independent Project.

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
PENG 6000*	Petroleum Geoscience	4
PENG 6006	Advanced Well Test Analysis	4
PENG 6007*	Reservoir Engineering	4
PENG 6008	Advanced Reservoir Engineering	4
PENG 6010*	Improved Oil Recovery	4
PENG 6012*	Natural Gas Engineering	4
PENG 6017*	Selected Topics (Field Project)	4
PENG 6025*	Group Field Project	4
PENG 6028	Formation Evaluation	4

\* Currently offered in the Petroleum Engineering MSc.

Each candidate will also be required to undertake PENG 6023 - Research Methods (subject to availability) or Faculty Equivalent COEM 6020 - Research Methods (Semester II); GINF 6024 - Research Methodology (Semester I) or MENG 6508 - Research Methods (Semester II) (COEM 6020, GINF 6024 and MENG 6508 subject to availability of space); followed by PENG 6024 - Research Project

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS

### Postgraduate Diploma in Petroleum Engineering

#### Entry Requirements

To be admitted to the prescribed course of study, candidates must be:

- in possession of at least a Second Class Honours degree from an approved university, in Engineering or Natural Sciences (Physics, Chemistry, or Mathematics majors) or Earth Sciences, and at least one (1) year of relevant industry experience. A candidate applying for registration with a Pass degree may be considered for entry provided the candidate has acceptable petroleum industry experience.
- in possession of an equivalent qualification which will include a combination of academic training and petroleum industry experience and which is acceptable to the Board for Graduate Studies.

A candidate for admission to the Postgraduate Diploma may be required to sit a qualifying examination. Candidates may be restricted by the Department to certain subject areas in the course of study.

#### Examination

As follows:

- Evaluation in all courses will normally be by coursework and final examination. Candidates will be required to pass both the coursework and the examination.

#### Structure of Programmes

Offered both Part-time and Full-time

- Part-time students: - Normally required to complete the written examinations within two (2) years of registration
  - Project should be started at the commencement of the semester following the completion of the written examinations and completed within nine (9) months
- Full-time students: - Normally required to complete the written examinations within one (1) year of registration
  - Project should be started at the commencement of the semester following the completion of the written examinations and completed within six (6) months

#### Duration of Study

- Part-time students: Five (5) years.
- Full-time students: Three (3) years.

#### No. of Credits: 24

Course Load: The normal load for a part-time student is half that of a full-time student

#### Course Listing

##### POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PETROLEUM ENGINEERING

Candidates will be required to pursue three (3) of the following courses, plus a Research Methods course (PENG 6023 – Research Methods (subject to availability) or Faculty Equivalent COEM 6020 - Research Methods (Semester II); GINF 6024 – Research Methodology (Semester I) or MENG 6508 – Research Methods (Semester II) (COEM 6020, GINF 6024 and MENG 6508 subject to availability of space); and undertake an Independent Project PENG 6024.

**Alternatively**, candidates may pursue six (6) of the following courses:

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
PENG 6000	Petroleum Geoscience	4
PENG 6001	Advanced Petroleum Geology & Geophysics	4
PENG 6002	Drilling Engineering & Completions	4
PENG 6003	Advanced Drilling Engineering & Well Completions	4
PENG 6004	Advanced Production Engineering & Technology	4
PENG 6005	Reservoir Evaluation	4
PENG 6006	Advanced Well Test Analysis	4
PENG 6007	Reservoir Engineering	4
PENG 6008	Advanced Reservoir Engineering	4
PENG 6010	Improved Oil Recovery	4
PENG 6012	Natural Gas Engineering	4
PENG 6015	Production Engineering	4
PENG 6016	Petroleum Economics & Management	4
PENG 6017	Selected Topics	4

Note that not all courses listed will be offered in any given year.

## Postgraduate Diploma in Petroleum Engineering & Management

Candidates will be required to pursue three (3) of the following courses, plus a Research Methods course (PENG 6023 - Research Methods (subject to availability) or Faculty Equivalent COEM 6020 - Research Methods (Semester II); GINF 6024 - Research Methodology (Semester I) or MENG 6508 - Research Methods (Semester II) (COEM 6020, GINF 6024 and MENG 6508 subject to availability of space); and undertake an Independent Project PENG 6024.

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
PENG 6002	Drilling Engineering & Completions	4
PENG 6003	Advanced Drilling Engineering & Well Completions	4
PENG 6006	Advanced Well Test Analysis	4
PENG 6007	Reservoir Engineering	4
PENG 6008	Advanced Reservoir Engineering	4
PENG 6009	Strategic Petroleum Management & Organisations	4
PENG 6010	Improved Oil Recovery	4
PENG 6011	Petroleum Economics, Law & Contract Administration	4
PENG 6012	Natural Gas Engineering	4
PENG 6015	Production Engineering	4
PENG 6020	Economic & Quantitative Aids to Decision-Making	4

Alternatively, candidates may pursue six (6) of the above-mentioned courses.

## Postgraduate Diploma in Petroleum Management

Candidates will be required to pursue three (3) of the following courses, plus a Research Methods course (PENG 6023 - Research Methods (subject to availability) or Faculty Equivalent COEM 6020 - Research Methods (Semester II); GINF 6024 - Research Methodology (Semester I) or MENG 6508 - Research Methods (Semester II) (COEM 6020, GINF 6024 and MENG 6508 subject to availability of space); and undertake an Independent Project PENG 6024.

Course Code	Course Title
PENG 6009	Strategic Petroleum Management & Organisations
PENG 6011	Petroleum Economics Law & Contract Administration
PENG 6013	Financial Management & Accounting
PENG 6018	Petroleum Engineering Research Project
PENG 6020	Economic & Quantitative Aids to Decision-Making
PENG 6021	Production Planning & Control
PENG 6022	Maintenance & Safety Management

Alternatively, candidates may pursue six (6) of the above-mentioned courses.

## MPHIL PROGRAMMES

**MPhil in Petroleum Engineering**  
**MPhil in Petroleum Geoscience**  
**MPhil in Geoscience**

### REGULATIONS AND ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

The Regulations for the MPhil in Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum Geoscience or Geoscience are the same as the General Regulations for MPhil, except that candidates applying for registration should normally have either:

- a Bachelor's degree in Petroleum Engineering
- OR**
- an equivalent qualification
- OR**
- a Diploma in Petroleum Engineering with a Pass with Credit (at least 60%) of The University of the West Indies

Graduates in the fields of geology/geophysics, natural sciences, and engineering (other than petroleum engineering) may be required to do qualifying examinations to become eligible for entry into the programme unless such a graduate possesses adequate and practical experience in industry, in which case only Departmental examinations will be required.

## PHD PROGRAMMES

PhD in Petroleum Engineering  
PhD in Petroleum Geoscience  
PhD in Geoscience

### REGULATIONS AND ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

1. The appropriate University and Faculty of Engineering Regulations for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall apply.
2. Candidates applying should normally have either:
  - a. a Master's degree in Petroleum Engineering of The University of the West Indies or an approved University, **OR**
  - b. an equivalent qualification

# DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

### *Research*

Civil Engineering is intimately concerned with what is called the 'Built Environment'. In this regard, it is directed at the provision of facilities that can be used beneficially by the community. Clearly, such facilities condition the process of social and economic development and to a large extent, mirror them. The civil engineering industry is therefore of strategic national and regional importance in the Caribbean. An important aspect of research in the Department is the role of the construction sector in the local national economies.

Because civil engineering works are essentially 'resource hungry', that is to say, they consume large quantities of materials in their creation, there is a considerable potential for cost savings in the use of materials for construction. One way of achieving this is through more imaginative use of traditional materials. Another is to develop entirely new materials from indigenous sources. Materials research is therefore an area accorded high priority by the Department.

Other areas of priority take account of the special conditions under which civil engineering works are carried out in the Caribbean. This is true of the organisation and management of labour, the techniques of construction, operation and maintenance of facilities, no less than of the design of systems and the specification of materials. Additional focus is also placed on Hazard Resistant Construction and Coastal Engineering.

The research interests of the Department are thus related directly to the critical needs and interests of the wider community. Towards this end, it seeks to cultivate links with organisations and interest groups outside the University. Research funded by the National Institute of Higher Education Research, Science and Technology (NIHERST), TANTEAK, IDRC and the EU are typical examples. Funds are also obtained from international sources such as the British Council. The facilities provided are good and constantly being improved. There are eight laboratories: Structures, Concrete, Fluid Mechanics, Environmental Engineering, Soil Mechanics, Highway Materials, Geology and Transportation, to which has recently been added a new computing facility.

The main areas of research can be listed as follows:

- Civil Engineering Economics
- Civil Engineering Project Management
- Coastal Engineering and Management
- Computer-aided Engineering & Design
- Disaster Mitigation & Management
- Environmental Engineering
- Materials Engineering
- The Analysis & Design of Foundations
- The Analysis & Design of Hydraulic Systems
- The Analysis & Design of Structures
- Transport Engineering
- Other areas of research related to the Construction programme are indicated in Section 3.5.4.

The Department offers programmes of study by research leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees in Civil Engineering in all its areas of speciality.

## Programmes in Construction Management

### Overview

The practice of civil engineering involves a series of decisions having to be made on choices from a diverse and complex set of alternatives. Such choices are often interrelated and are usually urgent. These decisions have to be made throughout the life of a project from the basis of the initial conception through the design phase, and material and procedure selection to the construction and commissioning of the completed structure. At any stage, the effectiveness of the whole process can be compromised by poor decision-making.

As a result, a heavy demand is placed upon both the managerial and technical skills of the engineers involved. There has been a continuing tendency for civil engineering projects to become both increasingly large and increasingly complex. This has naturally resulted in the technical and managerial functions not only becoming more difficult but also becoming more important. As a result, there is a continuing need to provide training programmes that upgrade the skills and capabilities of engineers and other construction professionals in modern engineering and managerial techniques. An important secondary objective of the MSc/Diploma programme is to provide this service.

By allowing a wider perspective of engineering technology and economy to be taken, it is anticipated that the quality of engineering management should thereby improve. Emphasis is placed upon the publication and presentation of the results of this research to the widest possible national and international

audience. Clearly the spin-off benefits of this programme include enhancing the initiative, creativity and purposeful thinking that are generated in those who participate.

### The Aims and Objectives

To provide instruction in a range of engineering, economic and managerial subjects that should enable engineers and construction professionals to be better able to deal with the problems that can occur on a construction project.

To improve the decision-making capabilities of engineers and other construction professionals in the region, with a view to improving the efficiency and effectiveness of the whole construction process.

To equip engineers and construction professionals to apply modern knowledge effectively in the real, competitive world of industry, and hence to assist the nations of the regions in their bid for modernization and development.

To foster the advancement of knowledge through the promotion of research into the problems and opportunities that face the construction sector.

## Postgraduate Diploma in: Construction Management (option to major in building or operations)

### Regulations and Entry Requirements

Before registration as a student of the University proceeding to the Postgraduate Diploma in Construction Management, a candidate must have a minimum of one year's appropriate practical experience as well as the following:

- A first degree or equivalent qualification in Civil, Structural, Construction, Building or Architectural Engineering;  
or
- A first degree or equivalent qualification in Architecture or Quantity Surveying or Surveying & Land Information  
or
- An equivalent qualification acceptable to the Faculty of Engineering.

Any candidate for the Diploma may be required to sit an entrance examination and/or complete an introductory/qualifying course before being granted permission to read for the Diploma. In addition, candidates seeking admission under (ii) or (iii) may be restricted to certain subject areas in the Course of Study.

### Structure of Programmes

Offered both part-time and full-time, the candidate must pass four courses – 3 compulsory plus one elective – the Practical Team Project and the Independent Investigative Project. The Diploma requires a minimum of 26 credits.

### Duration of Study

Full-time: Not less than one (1) academic year  
Part-time: Not less than two (2) academic years

### Course Listing

#### CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (OPTION TO MAJOR IN BUILDING OR OPERATIONS)

##### CORE COURSES

##### Semester 1

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
COEM 6006	Construction Accounting & Finance	E4
COEM 6009	Contracts Management & Construction Law	E4
COEM 6013	Materials Technology (core to building major)	E4
COEM6016	Natural Hazards Management (core to operations major)	E4

##### Semester 2

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
COEM 6020	Research Methods	C3
COEM 6025	Practical Team Project	E5
COEM 6005	Construction Project Management (suggested option)	E4
COEM 6015	Maintenance & Facilities Management (suggested option)	E4

**OR** One option from the list below or other approved by the Department

##### ELECTIVES

##### SEMESTER 1

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
COEM 6003	Organization & Management of Construction	E4

## MSc (ENG) in Construction Management

### MSC (NON-TECHNICAL)

This degree is accredited as meeting the requirements for Further Learning for a Chartered Engineer (CEng) for candidates who have already acquired an Accredited CEng (Partial) BEng (Hons) undergraduate first degree.

See [www.jbm.org.uk](http://www.jbm.org.uk) for further information.

### Regulations and Entry Requirements

Candidates applying for registration should normally have a minimum of one year's appropriate practical experience as well as either:

- i. A Bachelor's Degree in Civil, Structural, Construction, Building Engineering, Quantity Surveying, Land Surveying,
- or
- ii. An equivalent qualification.

### Course Listing

#### MSC IN CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

An MSc candidate in MSc in Construction Management will be required to follow and sit examinations in six (6) core courses as well as one (1) other elective, in addition to the two projects:

##### CORE COURSES

##### SEMESTER 1

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
COEM 6003	Organization & Management of Construction	E4
COEM 6006	Construction Accounting & Finance	E4
COEM 6009	Contracts Management & Construction Law	E4
COEM 6013	Materials Technology (for those interested in building)	E4
COEM 6016	Natural Hazards Management (for those interested in operations)	E4

##### CORE COURSES

##### SEMESTER 2

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
COEM 6005	Construction Project Management	E4
COEM 6020	Research Methods	C3

The above six (6) courses are compulsory core courses; the candidate will also be required to complete one (1) elective course (see options below) and a Practical Team Project (COEM6025) and an Independent Research Project (COEM 6018).

**ELECTIVES  
SEMESTER 2**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
COEM 6015	Maintenance & Facilities Management (suggested option)	E4

**Other information**

1. Students in both programmes must submit a Practical Team Project (COEM6025) carrying 5 credits and an Independent Research Project (COEM 6018) that has a nine (9) credit value.
2. A minimum of 44 credits are required for the MSc.
3. Students will be expected normally to complete their Independent Research Projects within 3 months of finishing examinations.
4. Full-time students will be required normally to complete altogether within one (1) calendar year.
5. Part-time students will be required normally to complete altogether within two (2) calendar years.
6. Candidates registered for an MSc (Eng) may be awarded a Postgraduate Diploma if they follow and pass examinations in courses carrying a minimum of 26 credits at the graduate level, as well as the prescribed coursework.

**Short Courses and Seminars**

1. The Programme in Construction Management may also include Short Courses and/or Seminars on topics of interest to the sector. These are on subjects of topical interest and are organized at various times in response to identified needs and problems.
2. Details of Short Courses and Seminars are advertised widely and notified to appropriate individuals as and when details are finalized.
3. For further details of the courses and the programme syllabus, or general advice on the programme, please contact the Head, Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering, or the Leader of the Programme.

## MPhil, PhD in Construction Engineering & Management and Construction Management

The Construction Engineering & Management Programme also offers programmes of study by research leading to the MPhil and PhD Degrees in Construction Engineering & Management and Construction Management.

**Regulations and Entry Requirements**

The regulations for the MPhil in Construction Engineering & Management or Construction Management would require:

1. A good honours degree (Upper Second Class) in one of the construction-related professions, e.g., Civil Engineering, Building Engineering, Architecture, Quantity Surveying, Planning, Land Surveying, etc.
2. At least one (1) year of relevant industrial experience.
3. Before completion must have passed a course in Research Methodology

For the Construction Management or Construction Engineering & Management Programme, the applicant must possess:

1. A first degree with Honours (Upper Second Class) in Civil or Structural Engineering, Construction, Building or Architectural Engineering or
2. An equivalent acceptable qualification and
3. At least one (1) year of relevant industrial experience.

A candidate may be required to sit an entrance examination and/or complete introductory/qualifying courses before being allowed to read for the MPhil or PhD degree.

**The Principal Areas of Research**

The principal areas of research are as follows:

- Caribbean Construction Firms
- Construction Finance
- Construction Management & Administration
- Construction Materials
- Construction Public Policy
- Construction Technology
- Contract Procurement Systems
- Expert Systems in Construction
- Infrastructure Technology in Construction Management
- Macro & Micro Economic Issues in Construction
- Management of Quality in Construction
- Productivity in Construction
- Resource Management

# Programmes in Coastal Engineering & Management

Integrated coastal zone management in the wider Caribbean is recognized as the approach for ensuring the survival and sustainable development of the coastal resources of the region. The Coastal Zone Manager needs to have a pool of knowledge and skills that support reliable decision-making for the preservation, enhancement and sustainable development of the coastal zone.

The Graduate Programme in Coastal Engineering and Management in the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering has two (2) degree offerings:

1. Postgraduate Diploma in Coastal Engineering and Management, and
2. MSc in Coastal Engineering and Management

## AIMS OF THE PROGRAMME

1. To provide advanced and specialized knowledge in the field of coastal engineering and management associated with the natural and man-made coastal zone infrastructure.
2. To equip the graduate with the knowledge of coastal processes and coastal engineering techniques required for the assessment of coastal defence systems and the design of coastal engineering schemes, with particular emphasis on Caribbean conditions.
3. To produce a graduate capable of developing coastal management plans and management systems.
4. To produce a graduate capable of implementing and managing new research initiatives.

## COURSE DELIVERY

The course is designed to be delivered either as a distance learning course or through weekly face to face sessions. All course notes are available on the My-eLearning platform, which enables the distance mode delivery and encourages participation across all Caribbean Islands. To provide distance mode students with some face to face contact, both with staff and fellow students, the course includes three one-week intensive sessions for group activities, field trips and group design exercises. For students who are based in Trinidad, the face to face lecturing option is available.

## REGULATIONS AND ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

1. A first degree (lower second class honours minimum) from an approved University in the Natural Sciences, Planning, Civil Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Surveying, Land Information, or
2. An accredited BTech or HND/Associate Degree in Civil Engineering plus five (5) years related postgraduate experience.

# Postgraduate Diploma in Coastal Engineering and Management

## STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMME

Offered both Part-time and Full-time

## DURATION OF STUDY (FOR TAUGHT COMPONENT):

Minimum of two (2) semesters or a maximum of four (4) semesters

## NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED: 28

### Course Listing

#### SEMESTER I

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CZEM 6100	Coastal Processes & Hazards	E4
CZEM 6101	Coastal Geomorphology	E4
CZEM 6130	Principles of Coastal Defence, Management and Environmental Assessment	E4
COEM 6016	Natural Hazards Management	E4

#### SEMESTER II

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CZEM 6102	Coastal Zone Metrics	C4
COEM6106	Design of Coastal Structures	C4
CZEM 6112	Coastal Zone Modelling	C4

# MSc in Coastal Engineering & Management

## Structure of Programme

Offered Part-time and Full-time

## Duration of Study (for taught component):

Minimum of two (2) semesters or a maximum of four (4) semesters

## Number of Credits Required: 40

## COURSE LISTING

### SEMESTER I

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CZEM 6100	Coastal Processes & Hazards	E4
CZEM 6101	Coastal Geomorphology	E4
CZEM 6130	Principles of Coastal Defence, Management and Environmental Assessment	E4
COEM 6016	Natural Hazards Management	E4

### SEMESTER II

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CZEM 6102	Coastal Zone Metrics	C4
CZEM 6106	Design of Coastal Structures	C4
CZEM 6112	Coastal Zone Modelling	C4
COEM 6020	Research Methods	C3

### SEMESTER III

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CZEM 6108	Research Project	C9

Module	Part-time mode	Full-time mode
<b>Semester 1</b>		
CZEM6100 Coastal Processes and Hazards	Year 1	Year 1
CZEM6130 Principles of Coastal Defence, Management and Environmental Assessment	Year 2	Year 1
CZEM6101 Coastal Geomorphology	Year 1	Year 1
COEM 6016 Natural Hazards Management	Year 2	Year 1
<b>Semester 2</b>		
CZEM6102 Coastal Zone Metrics	Year 1	Year 1
CZEM6106 Design of Coastal Structures	Year 2	Year 1
CZEM6112 Coastal Zone Modelling	Year 1	Year 1
COEM 6020 Research methods (MSc Students only)	Year 2	Year 1
<b>Semester 3</b>		
CZEM6108 Research Project (MSc Students only)	Year 2	Year 1

# Programmes in Civil and Environmental Engineering

## MSc Programmes

This degree is accredited as meeting the requirements for Further Learning for a Chartered Engineer (CEng) for candidates who have already acquired an Accredited CEng (Partial) BEng (Hons) or an Accredited IEng (Full) BEng/BSc (Hons) undergraduate first degree.

See [www.jbm.org.uk](http://www.jbm.org.uk) for further information.

There are two (2) Degrees offered in this programme:-

- (i) **MSc in Civil Engineering**
- (ii) **MSc in Civil with Environmental Engineering**

### The Aims and Objectives

- a) To extend existing engineering and science knowledge beyond the level covered at the BSc Honours Degree level and to move to a professional, Master's output.
- b) To widen existing engineering and science knowledge and to include areas not covered in the BSc Honours Degree level.
- c) To develop the skills required for team-working (and, for CEng, leadership), social and business awareness, through further studies, such as law, finance, management, risk assessment and environmental issues.
- d) To gain experience of team-working, ideally with cross-disciplinary elements, integrating topics covered in the BSc level and centered on real professional and business issues.

### Regulations and Entry Requirements

There are two routes offered for admission to the programmes:

1. Route 1 provides for 4 continuous years of study leading to the award of the BSc Honours and the MSc Degrees. Applicants must have successfully completed the 3-year BSc Honours Degree programme in three (3) years, attaining a minimum of 55 % weighted average across the three (3) years (GPA of 2.5).
2. Route 2 provides for successful completion of the BSc Honours Degree and pursuit of the MSc Degree after one (1) year of Initial Professional Development in the workplace. This would give the student an opportunity to better understand the learning outcomes of BSc Honours Degree before proceeding to the MSc.

An MSc candidate in Civil Engineering must normally have a BSc Civil Engineering Honours Degree and those for the MSc Civil with Environmental Engineering Degree must normally have a BSc Civil with Environmental Engineering Honours Degree, or an equivalent qualification.

A candidate for any MSc degree must normally pass a course in Research Methodology.

**Structure of Programmes - Offered part-time**

It is an evening programme with lectures and tutorials being delivered face-to-face between 4:00 pm and 8:00 pm on weekdays.

**Duration of Study**

Minimum of three (3) semesters or a maximum of six (6) semesters.

Students failing to complete all course requirements for the MSc programme within the specified period but have obtained 28 or more credits may be granted a Post Graduate Diploma in Civil Engineering or Civil with Environmental Engineering upon request. Students who are awarded the post graduate diploma shall not be able to apply any of these credits for earning the MSc in Civil Engineering and /or MSc in Civil with Environmental Engineering.

Credits for the post graduate diploma shall comprise the following:

1. Twenty-eight (28) credits from the core courses; AND
2. At least three (3) or four (4) other credits from the list of optional courses (or any other course approved by the Head of Department).

**No. of Credits required: 40 or 41**

The credits required to complete the programme are dependent on the electives chosen. The semester 1 workload is 16 credits, semester 2 has 15 or 16 credits and semester 3 (May to July) has 9 credits.

***MSc in Civil Engineering –COURSE LISTING***

Candidates are required to select one (1) optional subject in semester 2.

**SEMESTER 1**

The core subjects are:

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CIEE 6001	Advanced Structural Engineering	E4
COEM 6006	Construction Accounting & Finance	E4
COEM 6009	Contracts Management & Construction Law	E4
COEM 6012	Geotechnics in Construction	E4

**SEMESTER 2**

The core subjects are:

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CIEE 6005	Civil Engineering Design Project	C9
COEM 6020	Research Methods	E3

The optional subjects are:

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CIEE 6002	Road Network Conservation	C3
CZEM 6106	Design of Coastal Structures	C4
CIEE 6012	Advanced Transportation Engineering	E4
COEM 6005	Construction Project Management	E4
COEM 6013	Materials Technology	E4
COEM 6015	Maintenance and Facilities Management	E4
COEM 6016	Natural Hazards Management	E4
CIEE 6030	Performance Based Seismic Design	E4

In addition to the listed courses, the Department may approve any other course as an optional subject.

**SEMESTER 3 (May-July)**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
COEM 6018	Research Project	C9

### ***MSc in Civil with Environmental Engineering - COURSE LISTING***

Candidates are required to select one (1) optional subject in Semester 2.

#### **SEMESTER 1**

The core subjects are:

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CIEN 6000	Advanced Environmental Engineering	E4
COEM 6006	Construction Accounting & Finance	E4
COEM 6009	Contracts Management & Construction Law	E4
COEM 6012	Geotechnics in Construction	E4

#### **SEMESTER 2**

The core subjects are:

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CIEN 6005	Civil Engineering Design Project	C9
COEM 6020	Research Methods	E3

The optional subjects are:

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
CIEN 6002	Road Network Conservation	C3
CZEM 6106	Design of Coastal Structures	C4
CIEN 6012	Advanced Transportation Engineering	E4
COEM 6005	Construction Project Management	E4
COEM 6013	Materials Technology	E4
COEM 6015	Maintenance and Facilities	E4
COEM 6016	Natural Hazards Management	E4

In addition to the listed courses, the Department can approve any other course as an optional subject.

#### **SEMESTER 3 (May-July)**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Number of Credits</b>
COEM 6018	Research Project	C9

# Programmes in Environmental Engineering

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Environmental Engineering in the Caribbean is concerned primarily with the provision of an adequate supply of safe and potable water, the prevention of pollution of land, water and air, the collection, treatment and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes, urban and land drainage, forest and soil conservation, management and mitigation of natural and industrial disasters, safety, management of resources in the coastal zone, the protection of public health and the economics of sustainable development. The programme provides both a theoretical and practical approach to environmental problems that will ultimately lead to improved effectiveness of environmental management.

#### **THE AIMS AND OBJECTIVES**

The overall aim of the programmes is to provide advanced education and training for graduates in Engineering, Science, and related areas to meet current and future needs of environmental engineering in the region.

Its objectives are:

- To alert participants to major environmental concerns at the global, regional and local levels.
- To promote, among participants, a holistic and proactive approach to the solution of environmental problems.
- To familiarise participants with instruments and techniques used for the prediction and measurement of environmental quality.
- To train participants in the planning and design of engineering works related to the preservation and improvement of the environment.

#### **ENTRY REQUIREMENTS**

Applicants must have a BSc (Hons) in Engineering or an equivalent qualification. Candidates with a BSc (Hons) in the physical sciences will be considered if they have at least one (1) year relevant work experience. Qualifying examinations may also be prescribed for such candidates.

#### **DELIVERY OF THE PROGRAMMES**

There are evening programmes with lectures and tutorials being delivered between 4:00 pm and 8:00 pm on weekdays, mainly in a face-to-face mode; a portion of the course material may be available on-line.

## Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Engineering

### STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Offered both full-time and part-time

### DURATION OF STUDY

The Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Engineering can be pursued either on a full-time or a part-time basis. Full-time students will normally be expected to complete the examination requirements within two (2) semesters. Part-time students will normally be expected to complete the examination requirements within four (4) semesters.

### NUMBER OF CREDITS REQUIRED

Twenty four (24) credits are required for this diploma, comprising the following:

1. Credits from Core Courses: 12
2. Credits from Optional Courses: 12

The optional courses are to be taken from the list of optional courses below, or any other course approved by the Department

### COURSE LISTING

#### CORE COURSES: (12 Credits)

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
ENGR 6000	Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Management	4
ENGR 6001	Environmental Data: Quality Standards, Sampling and Analysis	4
ENGR 6002	Environmental and Health Effects of Pollution	4

#### OPTIONAL COURSES\*\*: (At least 12 Credits)

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
ENGR 6004	Solid and Hazardous Waste Management	4
ENGR 6005	Pollution Prevention Cleaner Production and Industrial Waste Abatement	4
ENGR 6006	Water and Wastewater Engineering	4
ENGR 6007	Air Pollution Control	4
ENGR 6008	EIA in Environmental Engineering	4
ENGR 6009	Engineering in Disaster Management and Mitigation	4
ENGR 6010	Economics for Environmental Engineering	4
ENGR 6011	GIS, Land Use and Resource Management in Environmental Engineering	4
ENGR 6012	Hydrology & Drainage Systems	4

ENGR 6013	Chemistry and Microbiology for Environmental Engineering	4
ENGR 6014	Transport of Pollutants	4
ENGR 6015	Environmental Separation Processes	4

\*\* Any other relevant university course not on this list may be done, provided approval is obtained from the programme coordinator.

## MSc in Environmental Engineering

### STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME

Offered both part-time and full-time

### DURATION OF STUDY:

Full-time students are normally expected to complete the examination requirements within two (2) semesters and to complete the project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

Part-time students are normally expected to complete the examination requirements within four (4) semesters and to complete the project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

### NO. OF CREDITS: 45

Project (consisting of either a laboratory or field study or detailed design)	9 credits
Compulsory group of courses	12 credits
Optional group of courses	24 (minimum)
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 credits</b>

The compulsory group of courses is designed to introduce students to major global, regional and local environmental concerns and to provide them with the basic background knowledge for a proper understanding of the specialist topics that follow.

Courses should be selected in consultation with the programme co-ordinator, according to the student's background and interest.

Upon the recommendation of the programme co-ordinator, up to two (2) courses (8 credits) can be credited for studies undertaken at institutions of higher education.

Students failing to complete all course requirements for the MSc programme within the specified period will be granted a Post Graduate Diploma in Environmental Engineering, provided that they have met all the necessary requirements.

### INFORMATION ON THE PROJECT

Projects will relate to real environmental problems and will test a candidate's ability to work independently. A project may be a major laboratory or field investigation, detailed design or research or any combination of these. Its scope will reflect the fact that it counts for close to twenty percent (20%) of the total number of credits. The MSc Project will be evaluated based on the final report.

The report is to be prepared in accordance with the University requirements.

### Course Listing for the MSc Programme

#### CORE COURSES: (21 Credits)

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
ENGR 6000	Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Management	4
ENGR 6001	Environmental Data: Quality Standards, Sampling and Analysis	4
ENGR 6002	Environmental and Health Effects of Pollution	4
ENGR 6003	Environmental Engineering Research Project	9

#### OPTIONAL COURSES\*\* (At least 24 Credits)

(Six courses are to be selected from the following)

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
ENGR 6004	Solid and Hazardous Waste Management	4
ENGR 6005	Pollution Prevention Cleaner Production and Industrial Waste Abatement	4
ENGR 6006	Water and Wastewater Engineering	4
ENGR 6007	Air Pollution Control	4
ENGR 6008	EIA in Environmental Engineering	4
ENGR 6009	Engineering in Disaster Management and Mitigation	4
ENGR 6010	Economics for Environmental Engineering	4
ENGR 6011	GIS, Land Use and Resource Management in Environmental Engineering	4
ENGR 6012	Hydrology & Drainage Systems	4
ENGR 6013	Chemistry and Microbiology for Environmental Engineering	4
ENGR 6014	Transport of Pollutants	4
ENGR 6015	Environmental Separation Processes	4

\*\* Prerequisites

In addition to the listed courses, the Department can approve any other course as an optional subject.

### OTHER INFORMATION

#### Evaluation

Evaluation in all courses will normally be by an approved combination of coursework and a final written examination. However, in some instances evaluation will be entirely by coursework. Candidates will be required to pass both the coursework and written examination where applicable. Students who fail more than two courses in any one semester may be required to withdraw. Students will not normally be permitted more than two attempts at any course examination. Part-time students will normally be allowed a pro-rated number of attempts before withdrawal.

With the exception of those courses listed below, the coursework component of all courses (which may contain individual mini projects), will count for forty percent (40%) of the final mark. The exceptions are:

#### Coursework Component of Final Mark

- ENGR 6008 Environmental Impact Assessment in Environmental Engineering – 100%
- ENGR 6011 GIS - Land Use and Resource Management in Environmental Engineering – 100%

The MSc Project will be evaluated based on the final report. The MSc will be awarded with distinction to candidates who achieve an overall average of 70% in the courses, as well as 70% in the Project.

#### PROGRAMME DELIVERY AND ACADEMIC SUPERVISION

The programme will draw mainly on staff in the Departments of Civil & Environmental Engineering and Chemical Engineering, but Faculty of Engineering staff in the Departments of Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering and Geomatics Engineering and Land Information and in Departments of the Faculties of Science & Agriculture, Social Sciences, Medicine and Law may also contribute to teaching. Teaching may be complemented by the services of visiting specialists from consulting firms, public authorities, international agencies and industry. The programme will be delivered through lectures, laboratory classes, field trips, coursework assignments, design classes, mini projects, tutorials, seminars and the Project.

## RESOURCES

### Library

The UWI Library has an excellent stock of books, journals and reports relevant to the many discipline areas that comprise the MSc programme. This collection is continuously augmented by annual additions.

### Laboratories and Equipment

The laboratories that will be used for teaching are extensive and well equipped. All the basic equipment for carrying out routine analyses of water, wastewater and solid wastes are available in the Environmental Engineering Laboratory of the Department. These facilities are complemented by the generously equipped laboratories of the University.

# Programmes in Water and Wastewater Services Management

The Postgraduate Diploma and MSc programmes in Water and Wastewater Services Management have been developed to address the current needs for skilled personnel in the expanding water and wastewater sectors in Trinidad and Tobago and the Caribbean. Through the courses, students will acquire deeper knowledge and understanding in technical and management aspects of the industry. Students will make immediate impact by doing research projects that address real problems in the sectors. Industry is involved in the programme via the delivery of lectures, the hosting of field trips and the identification and co-supervision of the research projects.

### AIMS OF THE PROGRAMME

1. To provide advanced and specialized knowledge in the field of water resources management.
2. To promote the adoption of sustainable approaches to management of water resources.
3. To equip engineers and water resources professionals to apply modern knowledge effectively in the water sector, and hence to assist in the modernization and development of the Caribbean region.
4. To develop postgraduate students' intellectual abilities, critical faculties, transferable skills and knowledge in the interests of their personal development, career prospects and potential contribution to the economy and to society at large.

## ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Candidates applying for registration should normally have a minimum of one (1) year work experience in the water sector as well as either:

1. A BSc (Hons) degree in engineering;
2. A BSc (Hons) degree in a scientifically-based water programme;
3. Equivalent qualification.

## DELIVERY OF THE PROGRAMMES

These are evening programmes with lectures and tutorials being delivered between 4:00 pm and 8:00 pm on weekdays, mainly in a face-to-face mode; a portion of the course material may be available on-line.

# Postgraduate Diploma in Water and Wastewater Services Management

## STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMME

This programme is offered both as part-time and full-time.

## DURATION OF STUDY

Full-time students are normally expected to complete the examination requirements in two (2) semesters. Part-time students are normally expected to complete the examination requirements within four (4) semesters.

## NUMBER OF CREDITS

Thirty (30) credits must be completed for the postgraduate diploma, which include twenty four (24) credits from core courses and at least six (6) credits from optional courses.

Upon the recommendation of the programme coordinator, up to two (2) courses (8 credits) can be credited for studies undertaken at institutions of higher education.

## COURSE LISTING

Candidates are required to select options approved by the Department, in Semester II, equivalent to at least six (6) credits.

### SEMESTER I

#### CORE COURSES

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CIEN 6000	Advanced Environmental Engineering	E4
CIEN 6010	Advanced Engineering Hydrology	E3
COEM 6006	Construction Accounting and Finance	E4
COEM 6009	Contract Management and Construction Law	E4

**SEMESTER II  
CORE COURSES**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CIEN 6011	Water Resources Metrics	E4
COEM 6025	Practical Team Project	E5

**OPTIONAL COURSES**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CIEN 6009	EIA of Water Resources Projects	E4

Any other course approved by the Department

## MSc in Water and Wastewater Services

**STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMME**

The programme is offered both part-time and full-time.

**DURATION OF STUDY**

Full-time students: Normally expected to complete the examination requirements in two (2) semesters and to complete the project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations. Part-time students: Normally expected to complete the examination requirements within four (4) semesters and to complete the project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

**NUMBER OF CREDITS**

Forty (40) credits must be completed for the MSc, which include thirty six (36) credits from core courses and four (4) credits from options.

### COURSE LISTING

Candidates are required to select options approved by the Department, in Semester II, equivalent to at least four (4) credits.

**SEMESTER I  
CORE COURSES**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CIEN 6000	Advanced Environmental Engineering	E4
CIEN 6010	Advanced Engineering Hydrology	E3
COEM 6006	Construction Accounting and Finance	E4
COEM 6009	Contract Management and Construction Law	E4

**SEMESTER II  
CORE COURSES**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CIEN 6011	Water Resources Metrics	E4
COEM 6025	Practical Team Project	E5
COEM 6020	Research Methods	E3

**OPTIONAL COURSES**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
CIEN 6009	EIA of Water Resources Projects	E4

Any other Departmental approved course, worth at least 4 credits.

**SEMESTER III (May-July)**

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
COEM 6018	Research Project	C9

# DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING

## RESEARCH

### GENERAL ACTIVITIES

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (<http://sta.uwi.edu/eng/electrical>) offers taught postgraduate programmes leading to the award of a Master of Applied Science (MASc) and a Postgraduate Diploma in Electrical & Computer Engineering. It also offers programmes of study and research leading to MPhil and PhD degrees in Electrical & Computer Engineering. Postgraduate programmes are conducted in four (4) major subject areas: Communication Systems, Control Systems, Energy Systems and Integrated Systems. Departmental research activities are conducted in the extended areas: Communication Systems, Computer Systems Engineering, Control Systems, Electronic Systems and Energy Systems.

### RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

#### Communication Systems

Research in Communication Systems includes mobile technologies for social and economic development; cognitive, semantic and related technologies for productivity enhancement, and network and application performance studies.

Research in new and emerging communications technologies focuses heavily on the performance analysis of wired and wireless high-speed, multiservice networks. The group is actively engaged in, for example, the evaluation of IP networks in wired and wireless environments, mobility management for wireless networks, mobile IP and the performance of TCP in wireless as well as mobile environments. This work is conducted both on simulated platforms as well as on a multiservice carrier-grade hardware platform hosted in the Nortel Networks Communications Laboratory in the Department.

The Communication Systems Group has a keen interest in technical areas, such as spectrum management and monitoring that relate to telecommunications regulation and policy.

The group has enjoyed the gracious support of industry and international organizations for a number of years. Support has been forthcoming in a variety of ways from TTNIC, Nortel Networks, Lucent Wireless Networks Group, Digidata, TSTT, The Ministry of Energy and Energy Industries, Microsoft Caribbean, NGC, OAS, ICL, IBM,

TTARS and the International Development Research Centre (IDRC).

#### Energy Systems

Research in Power Systems is related to real operating and planning problems encountered in the industry. Emphasis is placed on special problems related to peculiarities of small, isolated systems as obtains in all the Caribbean countries. The Energy Systems Group conducts research in electricity generation, with renewable and conventional sources, and its transmission and distribution. Current research activities include consideration of the effects of large loads, such as arc furnaces, on the system operation and the life span of equipment; simulation of various electromechanical and electromagnetic transient phenomena; introduction of wind energy systems to a grid; linear and non-linear optimisation problems as applied to power systems and design and simulation of power electronic drives. The Group additionally conducts research in the application of power electronics to electrical drive systems.

Research is being conducted in the electronic control of machines and drives where induction motors are being controlled using rotor field-oriented control and digital signal processing methods. Electro-magnetic interference and radio frequency interference problems are being studied as well as power factor correction in the presence of harmonics.

#### Control Systems

Automation, control and instrumentation theory is crucial to measurement and product quality control. Control plays a vital role in regulating machines and processes to close tolerances. The Control Systems Group conducts research in industrial control and instrumentation systems analysis, design and implementation. This includes the application of electronic, computer and communications technologies to the programming, design and application of advanced control strategies on Real Time Embedded Controllers, Programmable Logic Controllers and Distributed Computer Control Systems.

#### Integrated Systems

The Electronic Systems and Computer Engineering Systems groups conduct research in the development and application of Integrated Systems involving the complex interaction of electronic and computer subsystems in real-world applications. This combination is becoming increasingly important and has encouraged the Department to introduce a major in Integrated Systems. Research in this area involves the design and testing of new analogue circuit configurations using operational amplifiers and linear integrated circuits. Other areas under investigation include the design and application of a new form of transconductance amplifier, the use of current feedback techniques in small and large signal design and the evaluation of current conveyors and their comparison with operational amplifiers in the

design of voltage amplifiers, filters, multiphase oscillators and gyrators.

These areas of research are combined in areas of computer architecture & organisation, advanced computer architecture, microprocessor / microcontroller based hardware & software design, design of application specific parallel architectures, embedded systems, supercomputer technologies, image processing, artificial intelligence and robotics.

## Programmes in Electrical and Computer Engineering

The Department offers two (2) Master's level programmes:

**Master of Applied Science (MAsc) in Electrical Computer Engineering.**  
**Postgraduate Diploma in Electrical and Computer Engineering.**

The MAsc and Diploma in Electrical and Computer Engineering are offered with Majors in four (4) subject areas, i.e., Communication Systems, Control Systems, Energy Systems and Integrated Systems.

Regulations for MAsc and Diploma Programmes

### ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Minimum requirements for entry into the MAsc and Diploma Programmes are:

**BSc (Hons) in Electrical and/or Computer Engineering**  
**BSc (Hons) in Mechanical Engineering**

**BSc (Hons) in Applied Physics majoring in Electronics**  
Other such qualifications deemed equivalent to any of the above (1,2,3) by the Faculty.

For entry into MAsc Energy Systems option, only candidates with qualifications under categories 1 or 2 or equivalent are eligible for entry.

Candidates with a BSc Third Class (Hons) Degree in Electrical Engineering may be considered eligible for entry, subject to an evaluation of the BSc degree and relevant post-degree industrial experience.

All students who seek entry under categories 2, 3 and 4 may be required to pursue qualifying courses and undertake examinations in these courses. The qualifying courses will be determined by the Head of Department and will normally not exceed twelve (12) credits.

All students should consult the [Board for Graduate Studies and Research Regulations for Graduate Diplomas and Degrees](http://sta.uwi.edu/admissions/postgrad/downloads.asp) at:  
<http://sta.uwi.edu/admissions/postgrad/downloads.asp>

### CREDIT REQUIREMENTS

**Postgraduate Diploma in Electrical and Computer Engineering**

The Diploma will be awarded to students who pass 21 credits of courses approved by the Department. Students will be required to select a major subject area and must register for five courses listed as core for that major and the compulsory course ECNG 6709 - Business Management. The remaining credits may be obtained from any of the other postgraduate courses offered by the Department or from other Departments within the Faculty and approved by the Head of Department.

## Master of Applied Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering

### AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

The overall aim of the primary taught postgraduate award, the Master of Applied Science (MAsc), is to provide advanced exposure to the breadth and depth of Electrical and Computer Systems and technologies, as well as pertinent Engineering Practice, thereby enabling graduates to demonstrate technical and commercial leadership. This is accomplished by improving business management and general research skills and facilitating the development of subject-specific skills and knowledge levels using existing and emerging technologies. Through this Programme, the Department also aims to make a significant contribution to the pool of professional and technological resources available locally and regionally to support associated industry, teaching and research in locally and regionally-relevant Electrical & Computer Engineering-based areas.

The Learning Objectives of the Master of Applied Science (MAsc) in Electrical & Computer Engineering programme are to:

1. Use a combination of general and specialist engineering knowledge and understanding to optimise the application of existing and emerging technology.
2. Apply appropriate theoretical and practical methods to the analysis and solution of engineering problems.
3. Provide technical and commercial leadership.
4. Demonstrate effective interpersonal skills.

Demonstrate a personal commitment to professional standards, recognising obligations to society, the profession and the environment.  
The MASc in Electrical and Computer Engineering will be awarded to students who obtain a minimum of 36 credits as follows:

Taught courses	24 credits
Supervised research course	4 credits
MASc Project	8 credits

Twenty-four (24) credits must comprise five courses from any of the majors and two compulsory courses (ECNG 6709 and ECNG 6710) and an elective.

#### **DURATION OF STUDY**

Both the Diploma and MASc programmes are offered in full-time and part-time modes. Part-time students are normally expected to complete the requirements of taught courses in four (4) semesters. Full-time students are normally expected to complete the requirements of taught courses in two (2) semesters. Students must successfully complete taught courses (24 credits) before they proceed to the project stage.

#### **MASc PROJECT**

The MASc Project must be conducted in the area of the selected major.

- a) Students who have completed the taught course requirements and are approved to proceed to the project phase MUST register for the following courses:  
ECNG 6021 MASc Research I – 4 credits, MUST PASS to continue to  
ECNG 6022 MASc Research II – 0 credits, followed by  
ECNG 6023 MASc Project – 8 credits

Students can register for these courses in any semester. ECNG 6022 registration is only required if the student requires more than one semester to complete the research project [refer to (c) below].

- b) Project Selection  
Prior to registration in ECNG 6021, proposals for MASc projects must be submitted to the Department via the Postgraduate Portal for approval. Students should consult the MASc Project Guide or the Department website for further details.
- c) Students who have made substantial progress in their work in ECNG 6021, can take up an accelerated path with approval from their supervisor and hence can register for ECNG 6022 and ECNG 6023 in the second semester of the project phase.

- d) Examination of Project Components  
First and second examiners for each student project will be appointed by the Head of Department immediately following the submission and approval of the project proposal.

ECNG 6021 will be examined by way of an interim report submitted by the student and examined by the first and second examiners. ECNG 6023 will be examined by way of a final report submitted by the student and examined by the first and second examiners. Evaluation of ECNG 6023 may include a demonstration, report presentation and oral examination led by a panel comprising the first examiner, second examiner and a moderator if deemed necessary by supervisor(s).

Students who fail ECNG 6021 on the first attempt will be deemed to have failed the programme and will be asked to withdraw. As recognition of the work completed in the MASc Programme, these students may request a Postgraduate Diploma Degree. Students who fail ECNG 6023 will be allowed one final opportunity to pass the course.

### ***Course Listing for the MASc and Diploma Programmes***

#### **Prerequisite Courses**

Each major has a list of prerequisite BSc level courses. Prerequisites may be waived based on qualification and experience. Otherwise, candidates will be required to complete the relevant prerequisites as qualifying or departmental courses, as determined by the Head of Department. Students may opt to register for electives other than those listed for the selected major.

#### **Compulsory Courses (for all majors)**

Course Code	Course Title
ECNG 6710	Research Methods
ECNG 6709	Business Management

#### **Compulsory Course (for all Diplomas)**

Course Code	Course Title
ECNG 6709	Business Management

#### **PREREQUISITE COURSES:**

ECNG 3021 or equivalent undergraduate course of study.

### ***Major in Communication Systems***

#### **CORE COURSES:**

Course Code	Course Title
ECNG 6700	Stochastic Processes
ECNG 6701	Data Communication Networks
ECNG 6703	Principles of Communication
ECNG 6704	Performance Engineering of Computer Communication Systems
ECNG 6708	Transmission Systems

**PREREQUISITE COURSES:**

ECNG 3001	Communication Systems II
ECNG 3002	Data Communication Systems
ECNG 3003	Telecommunication Networks

**Major in Control Systems**

**CORE COURSES:**

Course Code	Course Title
ECNG 6600	Real Time Systems
ECNG 6603	Modern Control Strategies
ECNG 6604	Linear Control Systems
ECNG 6605	Distributed Computer Control
ECNG 6711	Adaptive Control

**PREREQUISITE COURSES:**

ECNG 3004	Control and Instrumentation II
ECNG 3032	Control and Instrumentation I

**Major in Energy Systems**

**CORE COURSES:**

Course Code	Course Title
ECNG 6500	Computer Aided Power Systems Analysis
ECNG 6503	Advanced Power System Protection
ECNG 6504	Electrical Drives & Industrial Power Systems
ECNG 6505	Surge Phenomena & Insulation Coordination
ECNG 6509	Switchgear & Transformer Technology

**PREREQUISITE COURSES:**

ECNG 3008	Power Electronic Circuits
ECNG 3010	Electrical Machines & Drive Systems
ECNG 3012	Power Systems Analysis
ECNG 3015	Industrial & Commercial Electrical Systems

**MAJOR IN INTEGRATED SYSTEMS**

**CORE COURSES:**

Course Code	Course Title
ECNG 6600	Real Time Systems
ECNG 6601	Digital Electronic Systems
ECNG 6605	Distributed Computer Control
ECNG 6613	Database Systems Principles and Design
ECNG 6614	Multiprocessor Systems

**PREREQUISITE COURSES:**

ECNG 3006	Microprocessor Systems: Design and Applications
-----------	---

# DEPARTMENT OF GEOMATICS ENGINEERING & LAND MANAGEMENT

**RESEARCH**

The Department has nine academic staff members involved with three taught postgraduate programmes in addition to MPhil and PhD research degrees. The taught programmes are MSc Geoinformatics, MSc Urban and Regional Planning and Graduate Diploma in Land Administration.

The Department's research expertise is established in the ability to understand, capture and visualise the spatio-temporal phenomena and processes to provide reliable management options for decision-makers to achieve sustainable development.

These objectives are achieved by using surveying, mapping, monitoring, modelling and spatial analysis tools and techniques. Cutting edge technology is being utilised in the research such as global positioning systems, satellite remote sensing and GIS. The other side of the approach is in the field of physical planning and development associated with policy planning, strategic and development planning, coastal zone planning and development control.

Priority areas and new themes of research have been identified and are being pursued. The research focus extends to areas covering geomatics, geodesy, land administration, spatial analysis, geoinformatics, spatial and settlements planning, the environment and ecosystems. The following are some topics of immediate concern:

- Mapping and modelling of land cover/use dynamics for the sustainable management of the environment and natural resources.
- Extraction of spatial information from aerial and satellite Imagery and Lidar.
- Coastal zone management and modelling coastal changes for sustainable development.
- Comparative analysis of planning statutes and administrative structures in the Caribbean.
- Design for sustainable development of urban and other settlement areas, environmental planning and policy planning.
- Urban structure and urban form in the Caribbean.
- Community and participatory planning.
- Non-structural measures for hazard mitigation.
- Formulation and definition of national datums.

- Geohazards; flooding and landslides, developing plans for areas exposed to natural and man-made hazards.
- Global climate change, climate change and food security, sea level change.
- Land tenure rights and practices including family land in specific jurisdictions.
- Quality assurance of spatial data and other land-related information, development of standards for spatial data exchanges.
- Relevant theory and methodology for Caribbean Planning and Resource Management.

Resources for research include automated field and GPS data recording and computation systems, photogrammetric and satellite images processing and analysis tools, GIS and mapping hardware and software, in addition to state-of-the-art computing and digital services facilities.

## **MPhil in Surveying & Land Information**

## **MPhil in Geoinformatics**

## **MPhil in Urban and Regional Planning**

### ***Regulations***

The Regulations for the MPhil in Surveying and Land Information, MPhil in Urban and Regional Planning, and MPhil in Geoinformatics are the same as the General Regulations for the MPhil, except that candidates applying for registration should normally have either:

- a. A Bachelor's degree with Second Class Honours in Surveying & Land Information/Geomatics;  
**OR**
- b. An equivalent qualification suited to the fields of Urban & Regional Planning or Geoinformatics.

## **PhD in Surveying & Land Information**

## **PhD in Geoinformatics**

## **PhD in Urban and Regional Planning**

The Regulations for the PhD in Surveying and Land Information, Geoinformatics and in Urban and Regional Planning are the same as the University and Faculty of Engineering regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy except that candidates applying should normally have either:

- a. An MPhil Degree in Surveying and Land Information/Geomatics, Geoinformatics or Urban and Regional Planning of The University of the West Indies  
**OR**
- b. A Master's Degree by Research in Geomatics, Urban & Regional Planning or Geoinformatics of an approved University.

## **MPhil/PhD Degree in Geoinformatics**

The aim of the MPhil and PhD in Geoinformatics programme is to meet the growing needs of the Caribbean region for high-level critical thinkers who will be able to undertake research and development necessary to support sustainable development efforts of the region. The study programme for MPhil/PhD in Geoinformatics provides students with the knowledge and understanding for:

- Critical assessment and understanding of the manipulation and analysis of spatial information.
- A systematic approach to analyzing and solving spatial problems using a range of appropriate strategies and specific techniques.
- Understanding of the main issues surrounding data requirements, quality, analysis and management of spatial data embedded in particular economic, political, social and legal structures create social barriers affecting their wider use.
- Understanding of design, management and logistical Issues in Enterprise GIS development.

## MPhil/PhD Degree in Urban and Regional Planning

Urban and regional planning is the profession that deals with the understanding and management of land uses in the hierarchy of urban and regional settlements and the spatial relations of human activities. It is an interdisciplinary science that deals with the physical, environment, social, economic and cultural aspects of human settlements in both urban and rural areas. The study programme for MPhil/PhD in Urban and regional planning provides students with the knowledge and understanding of:

- Comparative International theory and practice of urban and regional planning.
- Caribbean urban history and settlements structures.
- The Caribbean's natural resource base as islands and implications for economic development in sectors such as industry, tourism, agriculture, forestry and sustainable development.
- The legal and administrative structure governing Caribbean urban and regional planning and management including development planning and the regulation of land use and built development.
- The manipulation and analysis of spatial data and information as part of research and policy formulation.

## Postgraduate Diploma / MSc in Urban and Regional Planning

### Introduction

The MSc Urban and Regional Planning Programme is driven by the need to produce a cadre of planning professionals with a tailored education and training in Caribbean planning issues, which are distinct from other regions of the world by virtue of population dynamics, economic evolution, social problems and unique physical environment. The programme focuses on the evolution of theoretical perspectives on planning, especially with a developing country planning epistemology, it aims to equip the graduate with the knowledge associated with policy planning, strategic and development planning, physical planning and design, as well as development control in areas of development relevant to the Caribbean region.

### THE AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

#### Aims

- a. To provide general and specialised knowledge in the field of physical planning with respect to theory, methodology, analysis and applications.

- b. To equip the graduate with the knowledge for a profession in the field of urban and regional planning, associated with policy planning, strategic and development planning, physical planning and urban design, coastal zone planning, environmental planning, as well as development control.
- c. To produce a graduate capable of developing appropriate plans for communities and settlements, open areas, coastal zones, protected areas, areas exposed to natural and man-made hazards, and other areas where development occurs, or areas which are subjected to protection, conservation, or any other special treatment.
- d. To produce a graduate capable of managing the implementation and monitoring of policies and plans.

### Objectives

- (i) The core courses are intended to fulfil the following objectives:
  - To provide students with full understanding of planning as a discipline, the philosophical basis of planning, and the major theoretical and analytic developments in the field.
  - To cover the methods and procedures for making plans for physical development, be it for the public or private sector, at the national, regional, local or site level.
  - To equip students with a reflective and insightful understanding of the social and environmental conditions of human settlements and spatial development and change.
  - To equip students with an understanding and knowledge of implementing policies, strategic and development plans, physical and urban design plans, as well as development control measures.
- (ii) To understand and evaluate the impact of development.
  - The electives provide the basis for students to acquire a measure of skills mix, as well as the background for further work, research and development.

### Learning Outcomes

As a result of the course content and instruction graduates should be able to:

- Demonstrate the ability to respond effectively to unfamiliar problems in unfamiliar contexts.
- Formulate and propose incisive and innovative policies, strategies and courses of action as responses to a variety of planning problems, transforming existing systems and not simply function within an ineffective one.
- Synthesise and Integrate data from various sources and to identify the contexts in which the various data types are appropriate.

- Describe the genesis and function of planning in society.
- Apply the history and theory of planning in relation to social and economic structures, including, but not limited to, such characteristics as income, race, ethnicity, and gender.
- Understand the ethics of professional practice and behaviour, including the relationship to clients and the public, and the role of citizens in a democratic society.
- Interpret case laws relevant to the field of urban and regional planning and application of these laws to realistic hypothetical situations.
- Conceptualise problems from complex, real world situations so that the problems are meaningful to clients and are research worthy.
- Apply statistical and other analytic techniques, as well as computer methods, to define planning problems, generate alternatives, and evaluate their consequences. Use census data to inform policy formulation.
- Effectively and fluently communicate a wide variety of planning information, ideas, principles, arguments and proposals through well-prepared written, graphic, oral and electronic means, and demonstrate effectively and fluently written, numeric, oral, IT and information literacy skills.
- Work effectively as members and leaders of planning teams, and to apply an understanding of interpersonal and group dynamics to assure effective group action.
- Interpret case laws relevant to the field of urban and regional planning and application of these laws to realistic hypothetical situations.
- Exhibit an excellent level of understanding of the complexities of planning issues and problems especially the complexities of planning within the Caribbean context, with regards to space, ecology, resources and susceptibility to natural disasters.
- Demonstrate originality and flair in the treatment and exposition of the subject matter, making excellent connections between the different areas of the curriculum
- Work very well individually and in groups, demonstrating high levels of initiative, autonomy and leadership
- Exhibit a sensibility in formulating interventions that reflect an understanding of place-specific socioeconomic, political, and cultural circumstances.

The programme offers a wide range of courses that allows the student to pursue individual specialisations, progress to employment within the field and to embark on advanced study within planning, including MPhil/PhD research.

### **Entry Requirements**

Applicants for the MSc Urban and Regional Planning should have:

- (i) at least a Second Class Bachelor's Degree in a related area from a recognised institution, or
- (ii) a combination of maturity, training and professional experience acceptable to the Faculty. A typical applicant would have a previous degree gained in Urban and/or Regional Planning, Surveying, Natural Sciences, Engineering, Geography, Architecture, Sociology, Economics, Political Science, Management and Law.

### **QUALIFYING STUDENT**

An applicant not considered suitable for direct admission may be admitted as a qualifying student, up to one year. The structure of study will be designed to suit the needs of the individual student.

### **TRANSFER OF CREDITS**

Up to six (6) credit hours of coursework taken prior to enrolment in the Master's programme, whether at this university or another, may be counted towards the Master's degree, if the Head of Department formally approves acceptance of these courses. Prior to the approval, the advice from the Programme Coordinator should be sought.

### **Structure of Programme**

Offered part-time and full-time

- (a) Part-time students: - Normally required to complete the coursework and written examinations within six (6) semesters of registration - Project should be started at the commencement of the semester following the completion of the written examinations and completed within nine (9) months
- (b) Full-time students: - Normally required to complete the coursework and written examinations within three (3) semesters of registration - Project should be started at the commencement of the semester following the completion of the written examinations and completed within six (6) months

**NB The normal load for a part-time student is half that of a full-time student.**

### **DURATION OF STUDY**

Part-time students: Must normally complete the programme within ten (10) semesters.

Full-time students: Must normally complete the programme within eight (8) semesters.

### **NO. OF CREDITS REQUIRED: 39**

Core courses	18 credits
Elective courses	9 credits
Research Project	12 credits

### **Other Information**

#### **EXAMINATION**

- (a) Evaluation may take one of the following modes: (1) coursework only, normally applied for studio work, (2) combination of coursework and final examination, and (3) final examination. In the case of combination, candidates will be required to pass both the coursework and examination.
- (b) In MSc Research Project evaluation will be on the report. Candidates may also be orally examined. They will in addition be required to present at least one acceptable seminar.
- (c) A full-time candidate who fails not more than two courses, or a part-time candidate who fails not more than one course in a semester may be allowed to repeat such courses if the Board of Higher Degrees so decides.
- (d) A full-time candidate who fails more than two courses, or a part-time candidate who fails more than one course in a semester, will normally be required to withdraw from the programme.

### **Award of Degree**

1. The MSc in Urban & Regional Planning will be awarded on successful completion of all courses and the Research Project.
2. The MSc may be awarded with distinction if the candidate attains an overall mark of 'A' grade and a similar mark in the project.

### **Course Listing – MSC URBAN & REGIONAL PLANNING**

#### **CORE COURSES**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PLAN 6000	Philosophy & Principles of Planning	3
PLAN 6001	Planning Practice Law and Ethics in the Caribbean	3
PLAN 6002	Graphic and Design Studio	3
PLAN 6003	Design for Development	3
PLAN 6004	Planning Analysis and Evaluation	3
PLAN 6024	Research Methods	3
PLAN 6030	Research Project (MSc Urban and Regional Planning Only)	12

#### **ELECTIVE COURSES:**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
PLAN 6005	Urban Design	3
PLAN 6006	Sustainable Housing and Settlements Planning	3
PLAN 6007	Community and Participatory Planning	3
PLAN 6008	Tourism Planning	3
PLAN 6009	Transportation Planning	3
PLAN 6011	Planning in the Coastal Zone	3
PLAN 6012	Professional Planning Internship	3
PLAN 6014	SIDS Resource Management	3

PLAN 6025	Independent Study in Urban and Regional Planning	3
TOUR 6040	Sustainable Tourism Management	3
TOUR 6002	Tourism Destination Management	3
TOUR 6003	Tourism Policy and Strategy	3
GINF 6100	Principle of Geoinformatics	3

## **Postgraduate Diploma in Land Administration**

This programme is being developed to address the reform of the policies, procedures, statutes and institutions involved in Land Administration and Management throughout the Caribbean. This programme is a response to the need to maintain and strengthen the human resources employed in land administration and land management in key institutions of the state, and private quasi-state sectors.

#### **The Aims and Objectives**

- a. Provide specialised training in Land Administration Management to key public, quasi-state and private sector professionals.
- b. To enhance the existing process of reform in Land Administration in the public sector.
- c. To enhance the Department's capability in offering training in the broader area of Land Studies and Land Management in keeping with the Department's strategic plan.

#### **Entry Requirements**

The main condition for entry would be a relevant first degree and relevant industrial experience or maturity and professional experience acceptable to the Faculty. Present entry requirements for either MSc Planning and Development or MSc Geoinformatics would also be acceptable. The target groups are:

- a. Public officials nominated by sponsoring institution.
- b. Professionals: Surveyors, engineers, planners, geographers, agriculturalists, natural and social scientists interested in the area of Land Administration and Management.
- c. Individuals interested in upgrading their skills on a course-by-course basis.

#### **Structure of Programme**

The programme will be delivered in six (6) short intensive instructional periods each approximately one week of whole day lectures, tutorial demonstrations and lab/field exercises. There will be a full-time, three-week period when students will work on their special projects towards the end of the cycle.

### Duration of Study

Twelve (12) months.

### Course Listing

Students are required to complete the following courses:

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
LAND 5000	Introduction to Land Administration	E3
LAND 5002	Land Economy & Property Management	E3
LAND 5003	Land Law	E3
LAND 5004	Land Information Management	E3
LAND 5006	Special Project	C6
LAND 5007	Cadastral Systems	E3
PLAN 6014	Small Island Developing States (SIDS) Resource Management	E3

### Assessment and Award of Diploma

With the exception of LAND 5006 Special Project which shall be assessed as a 100% coursework, all other courses shall be assessed as follows:

- Final examination: 60%
- Assessed assignments: 40%.

Students are required to complete 18 credits of core taught courses and 6 credits of project for a total of 24 credits.

Diplomas shall be awarded upon completion of all courses and the final project.

## Postgraduate Diploma / MSc in Geoinformatics

### Introduction

Geoinformatics is a nascent multidisciplinary field in which graduates must be prepared to apply knowledge in new contexts, work cooperatively and communicate effectively.

### The Aims and Objectives

#### Aims

The goal of the MSc/PGDip Geoinformatics programmes is to provide high-quality professional graduate instructions in Geoinformatics that leads to productive careers and long life learning.

#### Objectives

The graduate with a MSc/PGDip in Geoinformatics will be able to:

- Explain the principles, theories, tools and techniques of Geoinformatics.
- Apply specialised knowledge of Geoinformatics to a wide range of disciplines.
- Use the skills required to work individually or as a member of a team.

- Apply creative and critical thinking in solving applications in multidisciplinary areas using Geoinformatics.
- Formulate and effectively communicate professional opinions on topical issues.

In addition to the above, the graduate with an MSc in Geoinformatics will be able to:

- Develop research capabilities to contribute to the further academic and professional development of Geoinformatics.

### Entry Requirements

Applicants for the MSc or the PGDip in Geoinformatics programmes should have one of the following:

- (a) A Second Class Honours BSc degree in Surveying and Land Information /Geomatics, or a degree in a related area from a recognised institution.
- (b) A Second Class Honours BSc degree in Engineering, Natural Science, Agriculture or Geography, which includes Mathematics and Computer Science at levels equivalent to the respective courses in (a).
- (c) An equivalent qualification acceptable to the Faculty of Engineering.
- (d) A PGDip in Geoinformatics (for MSc Geoinformatics only)

A graduate student in these programmes is also expected to have a strong mathematical/analytical background and ability to use specialised software applications within this context.

### Duration of Study and Award of Degree

The programme is geared towards full-time study. It is expected that full-time students will complete the PGDip in 9 months and the MSc programme in 18 months. Part-time is expected to take two (2) calendar years for the PGDip programme and two and a half (21/2) calendar years for the MSc programme. Upon completion of all course requirements, a candidate will be awarded a PGDip in Geoinformatics. With the additional completion of the research thesis, a candidate will be awarded the Master's degree in Geoinformatics.

### Structure of Programme

Offered both part-time and full-time

### Course of Study

Students registered for the Postgraduate Diploma in Geoinformatics are expected to complete 26 credits of core courses and six credits of elective courses, while students registered for the MSc in Geoinformatics are expected to complete 38 credits of core courses and six credits of elective courses.

## **COURSE LISTING**

### **CORE COURSES**

The core courses for the PGDip/MSc Geoinformatics programmes are as follows:

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
GINF 6100	Principles of Geoinformatics	3
GINF 6015	Extraction and Management of Information from Geo-images	4
GINF 6020	Spatial Databases	4
GINF 6021	GIS and Society	4
GINF 6022	Spatial Analysis and Modeling	4
GINF 6023	Enterprise GIS Design and Development	4
GINF 6024	Research Methodology	3
GINF 6006	Research Project (MSc Geoinformatics only)	12

### **ELECTIVE COURSES**

There are several courses available in the Department of Surveying and Land Information and other departments that may be selected to cover the elective courses that students are allowed to take. Elective courses may be taken in consultation with the Programme Coordinator or the Head of Department.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
GINF 6009	Applications of GIS in Natural Resource Management	4
GINF 6010	Applications of GIS in Urban Development	4
GINF 6007	Issues and Application of Remote Sensing	4
GINF 6030	Independent Study in Geoinformatics	3
GINF 6025	Professional Internship (new)	3
PLAN 6011	Planning in the Coastal Zone	3
PLAN 6014	SIDS Resource Management	3
PLAN 6006	Sustainable Housing and Settlements Planning	3
PLAN 6007	Community and Participatory Planning	3
PLAN 6008	Tourism Planning	3
PLAN 6009	Transportation Planning	3
COMP 6100	Computer Communications Network	3
COMP 6150	Distributed Computing	3
ECNG 6613	Database Systems, Principles & Design	3

### **Programme of Study**

A typical schedule of courses for the PGDip and MSc Geoinformatics would look like the following;

#### **Semester I**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
GINF 6100	Principles of Geoinformatics	3
GINF 6020	Spatial Databases	4
GINF 6015	Extraction and Management of Information from Geo-images	4
GINF 6024	Research Methodology	3
	One Elective	3

#### **Semester II**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
GINF 6022	Spatial Analysis and Modeling	4
GINF 6023	Enterprise GIS Design and Development	4
GINF 6021	GIS and Society	4
	One Elective	3

#### **Semester II**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credits</b>
GINF 6006	Research Project (MSc Geoinformatics only)	12

# DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL & MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

## **Research**

The Department offers the facilities to carry out research leading to the MPhil and PhD Degrees in a wide range of important areas: Mechanical, Industrial and Agricultural Engineering (Biosystems), Production Engineering & Management.

Research students register for the MPhil degree in the first instance and then, subject to the Faculty and University's Regulations, may upgrade to the PhD degree. Students who already have a Master's degree obtained through a substantial research project, may register directly for the PhD. A research student works in his chosen field of research under the guidance of a supervisor who has substantial expertise and experience in the field.

Persons interested in pursuing research leading to the MPhil or PhD degrees in Agricultural, Industrial, Mechanical or Production / Manufacturing Engineering & Management are invited to contact the Head of Department to discuss their research interests and for further information on research opportunities within the Department. The Department may be able to provide some financial support for specific research projects.

A sample of recent Research Theses and Projects are listed as follows:

- i. Neural Network Model for a Cement Kiln.
- ii. An Exergy Analysis of a Hydrocarbon Processing Unit.
- iii. Solids of Revolution: Pose from Symmetry.
- iv. Heat Transfer Mechanism in Biological Fibrous Materials.
- v. An Investigation into Wave Energy Potential of the Caribbean and Application of Symmetrical Heaving Body Recovery Systems.
- vi. Deep Drawing with a Novel Technique for Blank Holding.
- vii. Thermal Conductivity Measurement of Local Building Materials.
- viii. Post-harvest Handling and Processing Systems for Peanuts, Nutmegs, etc.
- ix. Refrigerated and Controlled Atmosphere Storage for Breadfruit, Mangoes, Carambola, etc.
- x. Osmotic and Air-drying Behaviour of Fruit and Fish.
- xi. A Reliability Centred Maintenance Programme.
- xii. Induction Melting of Iron Carbide.

- xiii. Strategic Remodelling of the Quality Systems of the Laboratories at the Caribbean Epidemiology Centre (CEC).

## **Master's and Doctoral Programmes in Agricultural Engineering (Biosystems Engineering)**

### **THE AIMS AND OBJECTIVES**

The main objective of these programmes is to offer sound, attractive Graduate degrees through both teaching and research in the three main areas of Agricultural Engineering viz:

- i. Engineering Design
- ii. Crop Processing, Food Engineering & Post-harvest Technology
- iii. Soil & Water Engineering

These guidelines apply to Master's and Doctoral Degree candidates and the number and nature of courses taken will be determined by both the background of the candidate and the Degree of interest.

All of the current rules, regulations and examination requirements for Postgraduate Degrees by Research in the University will apply, i.e., regulations for the MPhil and the PhD degrees.

### **The Degree in Engineering Design**

The Research Degree in Engineering Design is aimed at training students to carry out research and development in the area of Tool and Equipment Design for agriculture and related industry. This will cover field equipment from hand tools and special accessories for local crops and products, to handling and pre-processing equipment for the food industry. Farm machinery design and development for small farm usage and for tropical crops will be encouraged.

### **The Degree in Crop Processing & Post-harvest Technology**

The Research Degree in Crop Processing & Post-harvest Technology is aimed at the training of graduate students in post-harvest technology, crop processing and agribusiness development. The emphasis will be on primary crop processing and post-harvest technology of perishables (high moisture content, biological products, e.g., cereal grains, vegetables, fish and meat) and durable (lower moisture content, e.g., cereal grains, oilseeds). Product and process development will be encouraged all within a framework of agribusiness development for the Caribbean. Developing improved systems to process and store tropical crops/foods and by-products can lead to increased agribusiness activities in the Caribbean. These

include packing-houses for fruits, vegetables, root crops and cut flowers both for domestic and export markets and food processing industries which utilise tropical fruits, vegetables, fish meat, etc.

**The Degree in Soil & Water Engineering**

The Research Degree in Soil & Water Engineering is aimed at the training of graduate students in Irrigation and Drainage Engineering, Soil Erosion and Conservation Engineering, Theory and Practices of Soil Cultivation and General Water Resources Planning and Development related to agriculture. Emphasis will be placed on modern methods of irrigation design and planning as well as on techniques of modifying the soil mechanical properties in order to improve soil workability by farm machinery and to minimise soil erosion. The research work in Soil & Water Engineering will also assess the effectiveness of new and existing techniques to reduce the related problems of soil erosion and degradation, poor drainage status and soil compaction under the impact of mechanical forces.

**Degree Structure for MPhil and PhD**

These being Research Degrees, students will be expected to produce a satisfactory Thesis (MPhil or PhD) as stipulated in the University's regulations.

Additionally, students depending upon their academic background, will be required to take three (MPhil) or four (PhD) Departmental courses. These courses will be used to direct the student's approach towards the research topic in particular, strengthening their knowledge base in their area of interest and to research methodology in general.

Finally, the student will be asked to give a mandatory research Seminar within three (MPhil) or four (PhD) Semesters of first registration.

The Degree structure therefore comprises the following: -

- i. An MPhil or PhD Thesis
- ii. Departmental Courses (three for MPhil, four for PhD)
- iii. A Research Seminar

**Course Listing**

For all three Degrees, both at the MPhil and PhD levels, the structure is therefore as follows: -

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>
AENG 6000	Research Methodology (Agriculture Economics)
AENG 6001	Processing & Storage of Perishable Crops
AENG 6002	Processing & Storage of Durable Crops
AENG 6003	Physical Properties of Agricultural Products
AENG 6004	Special Topics in Design

AENG 6005	Reading Course in Agricultural Engineering
AENG 6006	Hydrology & Water Resources
AENG 6007	Irrigation & Drainage Engineering
AENG 6008	Soil Mechanics & Cultivation
AENG 6009	Soil & Water Conservation Engineering
AGBU 3000	Farm Business Management
AGBU 3006	Agricultural Project Appraisal & Implementation
MENG 6501	Statistical Methods in Engineering

Other suitable courses from the Faculties of Engineering and Science & Agriculture may also be taken, subject to Departmental approval.

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>
AENG 6010	Research Seminar
AENG 7000	MPhil Thesis
AENG 8000	PhD Thesis

**Duration of Study**

It is envisaged that a Master's programme of research and study can be completed by full-time postgraduate students in two to three (2-3) calendar years. This will be encouraged. The time limits for completion of postgraduate degrees (MPhil and PhD) however, are those as normally specified by the University.

**Regulations and Entry Requirements**

The normal University Regulations will apply for entry into the MPhil programme specifically an Honours Degree in any of the following disciplines viz.:

- Engineering
- Natural Sciences
- Earth Sciences
- Food Science
- Agriculture
- Agricultural Economics

as well as any other suitable degree. The suitability of the applicant's undergraduate training as generally specified above will be matched to the specific degree of interest. Students with Pass Degrees will be accepted only under special circumstances principally related to postgraduate experience.

## **MPhil/PhD in Mechanical Engineering**

## **MPhil/PhD in Manufacturing Engineering**

## **MPhil/PhD in Industrial Engineering**

## **MPhil/PhD in Engineering Management**

## **MPhil/PhD in Production Engineering and Management**

### **Background**

A research degree programme that leads to the award of a Master of Philosophy (MPhil) or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Mechanical Engineering, Manufacturing, Engineering Management or Industrial Engineering is being offered by the Department.

At the undergraduate level in Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering, students are founded on the areas of Engineering Mechanics and Design, Thermal Engineering and Energy Systems, and Manufacturing Design, Processes and Systems. Students acquire the ability to deal with interrelated activities and operations involving product design, materials selection, production planning, quality assurance and management, and development of methods for integrating facilities and systems by which products may be manufactured economically.

At the undergraduate level in Industrial Engineering, students are grounded in Information Systems and Technology, Manufacturing Systems and Technology, Human Factors Engineering, and Management Science Operations Research. The current emphasis of IE is on the design, improvement and installation of integrated systems of people, material, equipment, information and energy. Graduates are employed in the service and manufacturing industries to harness and manage resources for sustainable development in the Caribbean region.

### **The Aims and Objectives**

The objectives of the MPhil/PhD programmes in Mechanical/Manufacturing/Industrial Engineering by research are:

- a. To provide training at the postgraduate level in specialised Mechanical / Manufacturing/Industrial Engineering subject areas through teaching and to solve engineering problems through research.
- b. To assist in the transfer of new, emerging and advanced technologies to the businesses of the Region through the mechanism of research projects.
- c. To develop and augment the region's pool of expertise in Mechanical/Manufacturing/Industrial Engineering.
- d. To assist in the development of the Region through an outreach programme.

### **Entry Requirements**

- a. BSc Honours Degree in Industrial, Mechanical, Manufacturing or Electrical Engineering or equivalent. Only in exceptional circumstances will candidates with pass degrees be considered.
- b. Normally, at least one (1) year of industrial experience is desirable.

### **Degree Structure for MPhil and PhD**

The Degree structure comprises the following:

- i. An MPhil or PhD Thesis
- ii. Departmental Courses (three for MPhil, four for PhD)
- iii. A Research Seminar (one for MPhil and two for PhD)

### **Research Thesis**

These being Research Degrees, students will be expected to produce a satisfactory Thesis (MPhil or PhD) as stipulated in the University's regulations.

### **Duration of Study**

Part-time students: Normally expected to complete the examination requirements within four (4) semesters for MPhil and six (6) semesters for PhD, and complete the MPhil programme in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

Full-time students: Normally expected to complete the course examination requirements within two (2) semesters for MPhil and three (3) semesters for PhD, and complete the programme in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

### **Departmental Courses**

Depending upon their academic background, students will be required to take three (MPhil) or four (PhD) Departmental courses. These courses will be used to direct the students' approach towards the research topic in particular, strengthening their knowledge base in their area of interest and to research methodology in general.

**A. Compulsory Course**

MENG 6508 Research Methods

**B. Elective Courses in Production Engineering and Management / Industrial Engineering**

Course Code	Course Title
IENG 6000	Total Quality Management
IENG 6001	Expert Systems (COMP 2800 OR IENG 3004)*
IENG 6002	Distributed Information Systems & Databases (IENG 3013)*
IENG 6003	Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems
IENG 6004	Occupational Biomechanics
IENG 6005	Industrial Ergonomics
IENG 6006	Occupational Safety & Health
IENG 6007	Industrial Automation
IENG 6009	Robotic Technology & Applications
IENG 6010	Operations Research in Manufacturing I (IENG 3007)*
IENG 6011	Operations Research in Manufacturing II (IENG 3007)*
IENG 6012	Operations Research in Services (IENG 3007)*
IENG 6013	Directed Readings
MATH 3530	Mathematics III (MATH 2240)*
MENG 6506	Project Management

**C. Mechanical / Manufacturing / Production Engineering And Management Engineering Courses:**

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6200	Production Technology (MENG 2008)*
MENG 6201	Machine Tool Technology
MENG 6202	Applied Materials Technology
MENG 6203	Robotic Technology & Applications
MENG 6300	Applied Ergonomics
MENG 6301	Computer Applications in Manufacturing
MENG 6302	Design of Plant & Services
MENG 6303	Computer Control Systems
MENG 6400	Production Planning & Control
MENG 6401	Advanced Production Management
MENG 6402	Human Resource Management I
MENG 6403	Human Management II
MENG 6404	Maintenance Engineering & Management
MENG 6405	Total Quality Management
MENG 6500	Industrial Marketing
MENG 6501	Statistical Methods in Engineering
MENG 6502	Financial Management
MENG 6503	Applied Operations Research
MENG 6504	Technology & Product Development
MENG 6505	Health, Safety & The Environment
MENG 6506	Project Management for Mechanical Engineers
MENG 6508	Research Methods
MENG 6600	Final Project

The above courses build upon the foundations laid at the undergraduate level and are thus vertically integrated with the undergraduate programme.

**D. Research Seminar - IENG 6015**

This is compulsory and must be completed within three (3) (MPhil) or four (4) (PhD) Semesters of first registration.

## MSc in Production Engineering & Management

## MSc in Production Management

## MSc in Engineering Management

All taught MSc programmes in the Department of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering are accredited to CEng (Chartered Engineer) level by the Institution of the Mechanical Engineers (UK). Therefore these programmes satisfy fully the engineering education requirements for Chartered Engineer at (CEng) level 2.

**The Aims and Objectives**

To provide advanced education and training for graduates in Engineering, Science and related areas to meet current and future needs of manufacturing and allied industries.

Three areas of specialisation are identified to enable students to pursue a course of study closely related to the needs of their organisations and their personal career advancement:

**i. MSc in Production Engineering & Management**

To provide graduates in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering with an in-depth understanding of the technical, economic and managerial factors and their integration in the specification, design and operation of manufacturing systems.

*Output:* A competent Production Engineer capable of combining technical and managerial functions.

**ii. MSc in Production Management**

To provide graduates in Engineering and Science with a thorough understanding of the analysis, planning and control of production systems.

*Output:* A competent Production Manager capable of profitable operations of manufacturing enterprises.

iii. **MSc in Engineering Management**

To enable graduates in Engineering to strengthen and enhance their managerial capabilities.

*Output:* A competent Engineering Manager capable of effective management of engineering functions and services.

**REGULATIONS**

1. The General Regulations of the University and Faculty of Engineering Regulations for MSc Degrees shall apply.
2. Candidates are required to pass both coursework and written examinations in each course offered.
3. In respect of each candidate who fails the examination in any course, the Examiners shall recommend to the Board for Graduate Studies whether a second attempt at the examination should be permitted.
4. A full-time candidate who fails not more than two (2) courses in a semester may be allowed a second attempt at the examinations in those courses.
5. A part-time candidate who fails not more than one (1) course in a semester may be allowed a second attempt at the examination in that course.
6. Candidates will not normally be permitted to repeat the examination of any one (1) course on more than one subsequent occasion.

**Entry Requirements**

The requirements for admission to the Programme are as follows:

- i. **MSc in Production Engineering & Management:** A BSc Degree in Mechanical, Industrial or Production Engineering or an equivalent.  
**MSc in Production Management:** BSc Degree in Engineering or Science or an equivalent. Candidates with other qualifications will be considered if they have at least ten (10) years industrial experience in the area of Production Management. Qualifying examinations may also be prescribed for such candidates.  
**MSc in Engineering Management:** BSc in Engineering or an equivalent. Candidates with other qualifications will be considered if they have at least ten (10) years industrial experience in the area of Engineering Management. Qualifying examinations may also be prescribed for such candidates.

- ii. **Normally, at least one (1) year of industrial experience is desirable.**

**Structure of Programme**

**Duration of Study**

Part-time students: Normally expected to complete the examination requirements within four (4) semesters and complete the Project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

Full-time students: Normally expected to complete the examination requirements within two (2) semesters and complete the Project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

The Programme consists of a set of courses grouped under four (4) major Subject Groups and a Final Project. Each course is taught over one (1) semester and carries three (3) credits and the Final Project carries nine (9) credits. MENG 6508 Research Methods is a compulsory course for all MSc programmes in the Department.

**COURSE LISTING**

**A. Production Technology and Materials**

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6200	Production Technology (MENG 2008*)
MENG 6201	Machine Tool Technology
MENG 6202	Applied Materials Technology (MENG 3015)
MENG 6203	Robotic Technology & Applications

**B. Production Systems Design**

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6300	Applied Ergonomics
MENG 6301	Computer Applications in Manufacturing
MENG 6302	Design of Plant & Services
MENG 6303	Computer Control Systems

**C. Production Management & Control**

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6400	Production Planning & Control
MENG 6401	Advanced Production Management (MENG 3006)
MENG 6402	Human Resource Management I
MENG 6403	Human Resource Management II
MENG 6404	Maintenance Engineering & Management
MENG 6405	Total Quality Management

**D. Engineering Management & Optimisation**

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6500	Industrial Marketing
MENG 6501	Statistical Methods in Engineering
MENG 6502	Financial Management
MENG 6503	Applied Operations Research
MENG 6504	Technology & Product Development (MENG 3013)
MENG 6505	Health, Safety & The Environment

MENG 6506	Project Management
MENG 6600	Final Project
MENG 6508	Research Methods

In addition, undergraduate options, not more than the equivalent of nine (9) credits, may be taken from the following list in each of the subject groups:

**Group A**

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 2008	Manufacturing Technology
MENG 3014	Computer-aided Design & Manufacture
MENG 3015	Materials Technology

**Group B**

Course Code	Course Title
IENG 2000	Work Study & Ergonomics
IENG 3004	Control Systems Technology
IENG 3006	Automation

**Group C**

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 3006	Production Management

**Group D**

Course Code	Course Title
IENG 2002	Operations Research I
IENG 3007	Operations Research II
IENG 3008	Simulation

**OTHER INFORMATION**

**Requirements for Award of MSc**

Candidates are required to obtain a total of 36 credits, as given below, in coursework and complete an industry-oriented project, MENG 6600, equivalent to nine (9) credits.

- i. **MSc in Production Engineering & Management:**  
18 credits from Subject Groups A and B and 18 credits from Subject Groups C and D.
- ii. **MSc in Production Management:**  
24 credits from Subject Groups B and C and 12 credits from Subject Group D.
- iii. **MSc in Engineering Management:**  
12 credits from Subject Groups A and B, and 24 credits from Subject Groups C and D.

There are mandatory courses for each of the programmes that must be taken by students. These are essential for students to matriculate for the award of an MSc in each of the programmes listed above. Selection of courses is subject to the approval of the Department.

**Who Should Enrol?**

The Programmes would be most useful to Engineers and Managers holding responsibilities for Planning, Design and Development, Production/Operations, Plant Maintenance, and Projects in Manufacturing and Service Industries.

Graduates in Engineering or Science wishing to pursue careers in Production/Operations Management may also apply.

## MSc in Engineering Asset Management

**THE AIMS AND OBJECTIVES**

To provide advanced education and training for graduates in Engineering to meet current and future needs of Engineering Asset Management (EAM) which enables effective maintenance of physical plant in a wide range of engineering and production organisations including, energy, utilities, manufacturing (all sectors), production and processing plants.

This area of specialisation has been identified in close consultation with local industry that aims to enable students to pursue a course of study closely related to the needs of their organisations and their personal career advancement in the domain of EAM to provide graduates with an in-depth understanding of the technical, economic and managerial factors and their integration in the specification, design and operation of EAM systems.

Output: A competent EAM Engineer capable of combining technical and managerial functions.

The graduates would be provided with in depth theoretical and practical knowledge and skills required to:

- Develop, deploy and control strategic plans and programmes to support organizational strategies
- Formulate and implement maintenance programmes for physical assets based on their criticality to operations
- Design organizational structures and procedures for managing physical assets
- Implement and control work processes and procedures to optimize use of resources
- Develop measurement and reporting systems for the assessment of performance of assets and operations
- Formulate and execute long and medium term plans for continuous improvement in asset performance
- Measure and improve asset reliability and maintainability to meet changes in the operating environment

- Select and use computerized maintenance management information systems to support fact based decisions.
- Integrate safety and environmental factors in the implementation of work methods and procedures
- Implement project management technology for the timely execution of work assignments
- Implement systems and procedures for the assessment and development of human resources to support changing needs
- Prepare and implement annual budgetary control programs

#### REGULATIONS

1. The General Regulations of the University and Faculty of Engineering Regulations for MSc Degrees shall apply.
2. Candidates are required to pass both coursework and written examinations in each course offered.
3. In respect of each candidate who fails the examination in any course, the Examiners shall recommend to the Board for Graduate Studies whether a second attempt at the examination should be permitted.
4. A full-time candidate who fails not more than two (2) courses in a semester may be allowed a second attempt at the examinations in those courses.
5. A part-time candidate who fails not more than one (1) course in a semester may be allowed a second attempt at the examination in that course.
6. Candidates will not normally be permitted to repeat the examination of any one (1) course on more than one subsequent occasion.

#### ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

The requirements for admission to the Programme are as follows: -

- a. BSc in Engineering a related degree. Candidates with other qualifications will be considered if they have at least ten (10) years industrial experience in the area of Engineering Asset Management. Qualifying examinations may also be prescribed for such candidates.
- b. Normally, at least one (1) year of relevant industrial experience is desirable. This may be waived in cases of high class of first degree from a recognised institution (i.e. first or upper second class honours).

#### STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMME OFFERED PART-TIME AND FULL-TIME

##### Duration of Study

Part-time students: Normally expected to complete the examination requirements within four (4) semesters and complete the Project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

Full-time students: Normally expected to complete the examination requirements within two (2) semesters and complete the Project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

The Programme consists of twelve (12) courses and a Final Project. Each course is taught over one (1) semester and carries three (3) credits and the Final Project carries nine (9) credits. MENG 6508 Research Methods is a compulsory course for all MSc programmes in the department.

#### COURSE LISTING

The structure and the courses for each type will consist of the following courses:

##### A. Full-Time Programme Structure:

##### CORE COURSES

###### Semester 1

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6700	Strategic Asset Management
MENG 6701	Asset Maintenance Technologies
MENG 6705	Maintainability Engineering & Management

###### Semester 2

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6702	Work Planning and Scheduling
MENG 6703	Condition Monitoring and Diagnostics
MENG 6704	Maintenance Analysis and Optimisation
MENG 6706	Asset Reliability Management
MENG 6508	Research Methods

##### OPTIONAL COURSES

###### Semester 1

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6505	Health, Safety and the Environment
MENG 6708	Reliability Centered Maintenance
MENG 6506	Project Management

###### Semester 2

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6707	Asset Performance Management
MENG 6405	Total Quality Management

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6600	Final Project

(On successful completion of 12 courses)

##### B. PART-Time Programme Structure:

##### CORE COURSES

###### Year 1

###### Semester 1

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6700	Strategic Asset Management
MENG 6701	Asset Maintenance Technologies
MENG 6402	Human Resource Management I

**Semester 2**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>
MENG 6702	Work Planning and Scheduling
MENG 6703	Condition Monitoring and Diagnostics
MENG 6706	Asset Reliability Management

**Year 2**

**Semester 1**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>
MENG 6705	Maintainability Engineering and Management

**Semester 2**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>
MENG 6704	Maintenance Analysis and Optimisation
MENG 6508	Research Methods

**OPTIONAL COURSES**

**Year 2**

**Semester 1**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>
MENG 6505	Health, Safety and the Environment
MENG 6506	Project Management
MENG 6708	Reliability Centered Maintenance

**Year 2**

**Semester 2**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>
MENG 6707	Asset Performance Management
MENG 6405	Total Quality Management

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>
MENG 6600	Final Project

(On successful completion of 12 courses)

**OTHER INFORMATION**

**Requirements for Award of MSc**

Candidates are required to obtain a total of 36 credits, as given in the part-time and full-time programme structure and courses above, in coursework and complete an industry-oriented project, MENG 6600, equivalent to nine (9) credits.

**Who Should Enrol?**

The Programmes would be most useful to Engineers and Managers holding responsibilities for Asset Management, Plant and Project maintenance, Reliability and Operational Efficiency and Projects in Engineering, Manufacturing and Service Industries.

Graduates in Engineering or Science wishing to pursue careers in Engineering Asset Management may also apply.

## MSc in Manufacturing Engineering & Management (MEM)

**The Aims**

- i. To provide graduate students with the advanced and specialized knowledge in the areas of Manufacturing Engineering and Management with a focus on the conventional and computer integrated manufacturing fields.
- ii. To prepare graduates with the knowledge of product design processes and rapid product development approaches required to support the local and regional economy with a particular emphasis on integration of computer aided design (CAD), computer aided engineering (CAE) and computer aided manufacturing (CAM) tools and techniques.
- iii. To produce graduates capable of developing lean management plans and just in time (JIT) manufacturing systems.
- iv. To produce graduates capable of implementing and managing modern manufacturing initiatives.

**The Learning Outcomes**

On completion of the programme, the graduates will be able to:

- i. Apply systematic approach for appropriate design and evaluation of manufacturing planning and control (MPC) systems, manufacturing data communication networks, product data management (PDM) models, automated guided vehicles (AGVs) and automated material storage/retrieval systems (AS/RS) in the context of local and regional manufacturing.
- ii. Identify various elements of computer integrated manufacturing (CIM), and evaluation of their interactions for introduction of integrated systems in the context of Caribbean industry.
- iii. Apply an integrated modeling approach to design innovative product models by deploying total quality tools and techniques to arrive at an innovative product design that fulfills the Caribbean requirements.
- iv. Use the principles of computer numerical control (CNC) and rapid prototyping (RP) for effective operation and utilization of the Caribbean resources.

**Regulations and Entry Requirements**

- A. The General Regulations of the University, the Faculty of Engineering and the Department of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering for MSc Degrees shall apply.

B. The requirements for admission to the programme are as follows:

- a BSc Degree in Mechanical, Manufacturing, Production, Industrial Engineering or an equivalent with at least a Lower Second Class degree.
- at least one (1) year of industrial experience is desirable. This may be waived for Recent Graduates with a First or Upper Second Class Honours degree, who wish to complete the programme on a Full-Time basis.
- applicants with Third Class or Pass degrees require at least three (3) years industrial experience.

A graduate student in this Programme is also expected to have a strong mathematical and analytical background and ability to use specialized software applications within this context.

#### Structure of Programme

Offered part-time and full-time.

#### Duration of Study

*Part-time students:* Normally expected to complete the examination requirements within four (4) semesters and complete the Project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

*Full-time students:* Normally expected to complete the examination requirements within two (2) semesters and complete the Project in accordance with the relevant University Regulations.

#### No. of Credits Required: 45

Six (6) Compulsory Courses	18 credits
Four (4) Optional Courses	12 credits
Final Project	9 credits

#### Other information

The programme consists of a set of six (6) compulsory courses and four (4) optional courses and a final project. All courses are three (3) credits unless otherwise specified.

The programme stresses university-industry linkages. Student projects will normally be provided and sponsored by companies in which a joint advisory committee of Faculty members and corporate personnel will provide guidance.

### Course Listing

#### COMPULSORY COURSES:

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6200	Production Technology
MENG 6207	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
MENG 6306	Advanced CAD/CAM for Product Realization
MENG 6400	Production Planning & Control
MENG 6504	Technology and Product Development
MENG 6508	Research Methods
MENG 6600	Final Project

#### OPTIONAL COURSES:

##### Group A: Manufacturing Engineering

Two (2) courses to be chosen from the following:

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6203	Robotic Technology & Applications
MENG 6302	Design of Plant & Services
MENG 6305	Finite Elements Analysis in Manufacturing
MENG 6307	Design & Simulation of manufacturing Systems

##### Group B: Manufacturing Management

Two (2) courses to be chosen from the following:

Course Code	Course Title
MENG 6505	Health, Safety & The Environment
MENG 6405	Total Quality Management
MENG 6506	Project Management

#### Requirements for Award of MSc

Candidates are required to obtain a total of thirty (30) credits from six (6) Compulsory courses (18 credits) and four (4) Optional courses, two courses from each Subject Groups A & B (12 credits) and complete an industry-oriented project, MENG 6600 (9 credits).

#### Regulations

The General Regulations of the University and Faculty of Engineering for MSc Degrees shall apply.

# OFFICE OF THE DEAN

## MSc in Project Management

This is a Campus programme involving the Faculty of Engineering, Faculty of Social Sciences (Department of Management Studies) and the Institute of Business, and it is administered in the Faculty by the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering through a Programme Coordinator. It is academically managed by a Campus-based team led by the Dean of the Faculty. This MSc is a two-year evening programme. The Degree will be awarded with Pass or Distinction, following the normal University requirements for taught Master's Programmes.

### The Aims and Objectives

To train and produce Graduates who will be able to:

- Solve real-world management problems associated with the project cycle and to exercise sound management judgment through practical application of Project Management concepts and skills;
- Apply management principles to business situations;
- Develop and communicate project financial and performance objectives;
- Accurately develop Master Plans for projects and programmes, including tasks, budget and resource requirements;
- Effectively monitor, control and report project costs, the scheduled and quality /performance levels needed to meet agreed milestones and required levels of earned value; and
- Provide effective leadership and promote a true environment that will help motivate team members and resolve conflicts.

### Entry Requirements

A first degree from an approved University in Project Management, Information Technology, Planning, Agriculture, Accounting, Engineering, Management Sciences, Economics, Architecture, Quantity Surveying, Land Surveying, Construction Management. Applicants must possess sufficient related work experience that would assist the candidate in becoming eligible for registration in related professional associations and institutions. Candidates with a good first degree in other areas will be entertained on a case-by-case basis.

### Structure of Programme

*Offered Part-time only*

The programme will be an evening programme with lectures and tutorials being delivered between 4.00 pm and 8.00 pm on weekdays, and will involve an interactive approach to learning embracing real life problems and experiences. Group discussions and pursuit of topics and assignments will be an essential feature of the delivery format.

### Duration of Study:

A minimum of four (4) semesters or a maximum of six (6) semesters.

### No. of Credits Required: 45

Eight (8) core courses to be done over the first two semesters - 24 credits

Project to be done over the third and fourth semesters - 9 credits

Four (4) electives over the third and fourth semesters - 12 credits

### Course Listing

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
PRMG 6001	Project Leadership & Organisational Behaviour	3
PRMG 6003	Project & Programme Management	3
PRMG 6004	Project Accounting & Finance	3
PRMG 6002	Project Management Information Systems	3
PRMG 6006	Strategic Project Planning	3
PRMG 6007	Procurement Management, Logistics & Contracting	3
PRMG 6010	Risk Management for Project Managers	3
PRMG 6015	Contract Management & Contract Law for Project Managers	3

Candidates will be required to deliver seminar presentations for three (3) of the eight (8) core courses.

### Electives

The following is a list of the Elective Courses from which the candidate is required to complete four (4) by the end of the fourth semester. Other courses may be selected from graduate programmes but must be approved by the Programme Coordinator.

Course Code	Course Title	Credits
COEM 6016	Natural Hazards Management	3
IENG 6006	Occupational Safety & Health	3
MENG 6405	Total Quality Management	3
MENG 6505	Health, Safety & The Environment	3
PRMG 6005	Marketing Management & Business Communication	3
PRMG 6008	Project Estimating & Cost Management	3
PRMG 6009	Managing Information Technology Projects (PRMG 6002)	3
PRMG 6011	Advanced Project Management Practice	3
PRMG 6012	Value Engineering & Management	3
PRMG 6013	International Project Management	3

GINF 5002	Geographic Information Systems 1	3
PRMG 6014	Project Management Research Project	9
PRMG 6016	Ethics for the Project Manager	3
PRMG 6017	Project Management for Small & Medium Size Organisations	3
PRMG 6018	Financial Risk Management & Regulatory Compliance (Banks and Financial Institution)	3

Designated courses are already delivered within the Campus Units involved.

#### **Project Management Research Project**

This project-based course carries nine (9) credits, and provides the student with the opportunity to integrate knowledge and skills learned throughout the programme, and should normally be taken as the last course in the delivery of the programme. Conceptual work on the Project will begin at the end of the first semester, and the project should be completed by the end of the fourth semester. Students develop, design and present a project; plan and justify the project; work to satisfy performance, schedule and budget requirements; adjust for unplanned occurrences; and provide status reports.

As an alternative, the student may opt to pursue an internship project, within the mainstream of their area of specialisation, that is approved by the Academic Unit involved.

## **MPhil/PhD Degrees in Project Management**

### **REGULATIONS:**

#### **MPHIL IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

The Regulations for the MPhil in Project Management are the same as the General Regulations for the MPhil, except that the candidates applying for registration should normally have either:

- A Bachelor's degree with Second Class Honours in Project Management, Civil Engineering, Construction Engineering and Management or
- An equivalent qualification in the field of Management Studies

#### **PHD IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

The Regulations for the PhD in Project Management are the same as the University and Faculty of Engineering regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy except that Candidates applying should normally have either:

- An MPhil Degree in Project Management **OR**
- An MSc in Project Management awarded at the level of Distinction

#### **THE AIM AND OBJECTIVES**

Technical deepening and broadening beyond the level covered by the taught MSc degree in Project and Programme Management by research into the specific problem that arise in a wide range of industries and sectors in the economy:

- To immerse the student in first hand contact with the many challenges in project and programme management.
- To expose the student to advanced theoretical and applied analysis in the field of project and programme management.
- To provide the student with the intellectual environment to be able to conceptualise real challenges into a problem format, then apply rigorous analysis within the context of the project management discipline to be able to produce a theoretical formulation to problem solutions.
- To provide the context within which the student can generate new innovative and novel solutions to real problems encountered by project management practitioners.

#### **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, CONTACT**

The Project Management Office  
Tel: 1 (868) 662-2002; ext: 83838

## SECTION 2

### Regulations for Postgraduate Diplomas

#### GENERAL REGULATIONS

The Postgraduate Diploma shall be awarded on the basis of an examination by written papers and/or approved combinations of written papers and coursework which may include a Project. The duration of the programme shall be not less than one (1) calendar year for full-time study and not less than two (2) calendar years for part-time study. The appropriate University Regulations for the Postgraduate Diploma shall apply.

Normally entry is available to those who have a Lower Second Class Honours degree or its equivalent in the specified subject area or in a related area with a record of experience in the subject area.

Applicants holding non-engineering Bachelor's degrees may be required to pass a qualifying examination.

All applications must be approved by the Board for Graduate Studies and Research and a candidate may be required to satisfy such prerequisites as are deemed necessary before proceeding to the Postgraduate Diploma programme.

No candidate will be allowed to proceed to a Project before successfully completing the written papers of the examination unless the Board of Examiners decides otherwise.

Candidates with full-time registration who start their Projects after completing their written papers of the examination may be allowed to change their registration to part-time provided they are in full-time employment and that they make the necessary request to the Registry.

There shall be at least one External Examiner and his role and duties shall be identical to those for the BSc (Eng) Examination.

Boards of Examiners shall be established by the Board of the Faculty of Engineering. The Faculty Board shall establish from time to time, guidelines for the Board of Examiners.

The Board of Examiners shall make recommendations to the Chairman of the Campus Committee on Graduate Studies and Research on passes and failures in the examination. Permission to repeat all or part of the examination shall be at the discretion of the Board for Graduate Studies and Research.

The results of the examination shall be published in a Pass Lists in which names of the successful candidates shall be arranged alphabetically as follows:

- i. Distinction
- ii. Pass

The Board for Graduate Studies and Research may recommend to the Senate the withdrawal of any candidate whose performance it considers to be unsatisfactory.

### Regulations for Master's/MASc Degrees

#### GENERAL REGULATIONS

The Master's (Eng) Degree shall be awarded on the basis of an examination by written papers and/or approved combinations of written papers and course work which may include a Project. The duration of the programme shall be not less than one (1) calendar year for full-time study and not less than two (2) calendar years for part-time study. The appropriate University Regulations for the Master's Degree shall apply.

Normally entry is available to those who have a Lower Second Class Honours degree or its equivalent in the specified subject area or in a related area with a record of experience in the subject area.

Applicants holding non-engineering Bachelor's Degrees may also be considered provided they hold passes, not lower than Second Class Honours level, in appropriate or equivalent Engineering subjects. Such candidates may also be required to pass qualifying examinations.

All applications must be approved by the Board for Graduate Studies and Research and any candidate may be required to satisfy such prerequisites as are deemed necessary before proceeding to the Master's Degree programme.

No candidate will be allowed to proceed to a Project before successfully completing the written papers of the examination unless the Board of Examiners decides otherwise.

Candidates with full-time registrations who start their project after completing their written papers of the examination may be allowed to change their registration to part-time provided they are in full-time employment and that they make the necessary request to the Registry.

There shall be at least one External Examiner and his role and duties shall be identical to those for the BSc (Eng) Examination.

A Board of Examiners shall be established by the Board of the Faculty of Engineering. The Faculty Board shall establish from time to time, guidelines for the Board of Examiners.

The Board of Examiners shall make recommendations to the Chairman of the Campus Committee of Board for Graduate Studies and Research on passes and failures in the examination shall be at the discretion of the Board for Graduate Studies and Research.

The results of the examination shall be published in a Pass List in which names of the successful candidates shall be arranged alphabetically as follows:

- i. Distinction
- ii. Pass

The Board for Graduate Studies and Research may recommend to the Senate the withdrawal of any candidate whose performance it considers to be unsatisfactory.

## Regulations for MSc Programmes

- Master's in Civil Engineering (MSc)
- Master's in Civil with Environmental Engineering (MSc)
- Master's in Manufacturing Engineering & Management (MSc)

### GENERAL REGULATIONS

These programmes are specially designed for candidates seeking to fulfill the academic requirements for advancement to practise as a registered professional engineer and are of twelve (12) months duration, full-time.

### ADMISSION

Candidates for admission to these programmes should have a Bachelor's degree, normally at the level of at least Second Class Honours in the relevant discipline.

Qualified candidates opting to pursue these Master's programmes immediately following completion of the BSc programmes in Engineering, will not be required to submit an application for entry, but be allowed to progress seamlessly into these programmes.

A student who has completed the Level 2 programme at the Bachelor's level with a weighted average of a minimum of 50% may be granted provisional direct entry into these Master's programmes.

### COURSE OF STUDY

The course of study for these Master's programmes include in addition to the courses of instruction, examination by written papers, supervised design/research work which may be industry-based and oral and written presentations.

Full-time Master's students must complete and submit project requirements at the time stipulated by the Departments. All project work must have been completed within one (1) calendar year of the start of the programme.

Candidates failing the examination in any course or the project may be allowed a second attempt at the examination on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners.

A proportion of the marks which make up the final result of a particular course examined by a written Paper may be derived from the candidate's performance in course work assignments, in course tests, etc. All such assignments must be completed and submitted to the examiners before the date of the written examination.

Candidates must pass both the written examination and the course work component with at least a 50% mark to be credited with a Pass.

Candidates whose work is at any time reported by their Supervisors to be unsatisfactory or who do not satisfy the Examiners on Courses or Project Work that form part of the programme will be required to withdraw and will be removed from the Register of Postgraduate students.

Such students shall not normally be readmitted for at least two (2) years thereafter. Students readmitted to these programmes shall be eligible for credits for those courses passed creditably during their previous registration, provided that not more than five (5) years have elapsed since the applicants withdrew from the University and that the course content has not changed significantly in the interval.

## Regulations for Research Degrees

### GENERAL REGULATIONS

A candidate for the MPhil degree is required to read courses totaling a minimum of six (6) credits. A candidate for the PhD degree is required to read courses totaling a minimum of nine (9) credits. Candidates are required to pass both the coursework and the written examinations before submitting the thesis.

Where graduate students write undergraduate examinations for graduate credit, or where they are writing qualifying or departmental examinations, they must pass both components of the course (i.e. coursework and written examination) in accordance with the University's marking scheme before proceeding to graduate work.

For all theses at least three Examiners shall be appointed including one Internal Examiner and two External Examiners. The Supervisor shall not be an Examiner of a thesis. One of the External Examiners shall be appointed as an Additional External Examiner who shall be engaged: (a) when the External Examiner indicates that he/she is unavailable or unwilling to serve as an Examiner of the thesis; or (b) different recommendations are made by the Internal Examiner and the External Examiner as to whether the thesis should Pass or Fail.

### Master of Philosophy

The MPhil Degree shall be awarded on the basis of an examination by thesis and the appropriate University Regulations for the Master's Degree shall apply.

Candidates applying for registration should normally be holders of a Bachelor's Degree in Engineering or other appropriate field of at least the standard of at least an Upper Second Class Honours Degree of The University of the West Indies. Holders of lower class Degrees or a General Bachelor's Degree must normally pass qualifying examinations.

### Doctor of Philosophy

The appropriate University and Faculty of Engineering Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall apply.

Attendance at the oral examination for the PhD Degree in the Faculty of Engineering shall be open to the academic and professional community. A minimum of seven days notice shall be given before the examination.

## Regulations for MPhil Qualifying Examinations

### GENERAL REGULATIONS

Any person wishing to proceed to MPhil in the Faculty of Engineering must take a qualifying examination unless:

- a. He/she possesses at least an Upper Second Class Honours Degree or equivalent in the area in which he/she is working or in a related area;  
**OR**
- b. He/she has been appointed to the post of Assistant Lecturer or higher in the Faculty;  
**OR**
- c. The Board for Graduate Studies and Research exempts him/her on the recommendation of the Faculty Sub-committee of the Board for Graduate Studies and Research.

The qualifying examination shall consist of at least two (2) papers lasting three (3) hours each.

Normally, one of the papers shall be taken from the BSc (Eng) Degree Examination or be of equivalent standard and one will be specific paper in the specialist area of interest.

There shall be a Moderator appointed by the Dean on the recommendation of the Head of Department from among persons not working in the Department(s) involved in the research.

The Head of the Department will assign the responsibility for the preparation of the question papers and the marking of the scripts.

The Moderator mentioned in the Regulations above shall be required to examine the question papers before the examination and to examine the scripts after they have been marked. He may, if he wishes, require an oral examination. In order for the candidate to pass, the Examiners must certify to the Board for Graduate Studies and Research that the candidate has reached at least a standard equivalent to Second Class Honours in the papers examined and the Moderator must give his approval of the examination.

## Regulations for Part-Time Postgraduate Students

### GENERAL REGULATIONS

A part-time postgraduate student is anyone who, while reading for the Master's or PhD Degrees or any other Postgraduate Degree or Diploma, spends an average of nine or more hours a week in any paid employment. A part-time student will not, except in very special circumstances, be permitted to register for PhD in Engineering without having previously achieved the Master's in Engineering of this University.

Applicants for registration for part-time study towards a postgraduate degree will be required to meet all the academic requirements for admission into full-time postgraduate studies.

Those applicants who are required to pass qualifying examinations will sit such examinations under existing Faculty Regulations.

On acceptance for postgraduate studies a part-time student shall be assigned to one or more supervisors to whom the student shall report in person or in writing not less than once every term.

All part-time postgraduate students may be required to attend such postgraduate seminars as may be arranged by the department in the Faculty of Engineering during the academic year.

Not less than five (5) calendar years (unless the Faculty relaxes this requirement if it can be shown that the candidate's employment is such that his normal work is the same as the research work for his degree) after passing the qualifying examination a part-time student for the MPhil will present a dissertation and may also be orally examined on the general field of study or on the dissertation.

A part-time student for the PhD will submit a thesis and be orally examined in the general field of study and on the thesis not less than seven (7) calendar years (unless the Faculty relaxes this requirement if it can be shown that the candidate's employment is such that his normal work is the same as the research work for his degree) after registration for the degree.

The award to a part-time student of the postgraduate degree, be it Master's or PhD Degree, will be subject to the conditions of award to full-time postgraduate students.

For part-time students, an MPhil thesis must be submitted normally not later than five (5) years after the date of registration. Similarly, a PhD thesis must be submitted not later than seven (7) years after the date of registration.

## Regulations for Certificate Courses

### GENERAL REGULATIONS

#### Construction Engineering and/or Management

Before registration as a student of the University proceeding to a Certificate in Construction Engineering and/or Management, a candidate must:

- a. Satisfy the matriculation requirements of the University,
- AND**
- b. Have, in the opinion of the Faculty, practical experience, or other qualifications or general standard of education of special relevance to the course of study.

Any candidate for the Certificate may be required by the Faculty to sit an entrance examination and/or successfully complete an introductory course before being granted permission to read the Certificate.

Candidates for the Certificate will be required to follow the prescribed course of study for a period of not less than one (1) academic year (full-time) or two (2) academic years (part-time).

They will also be required to carry out coursework as prescribed.

The examination will be conducted by means of written papers and course work. Candidates may be orally examined on any part of the examinations.

Part-time students will be required to take examinations in two (2) courses in the first year and the third course in the second year.

The Board of the Faculty of Engineering may recommend to the Senate the withdrawal of any candidate whose performance it considers unsatisfactory.

Successful completion of the examination will lead to the award of a Certificate in Construction Engineering or Construction Management or Construction Engineering & Management. The designation will depend on the course combinations.

The results of the examinations shall be published in a Pass List in which the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged alphabetically.

The reports of the examiners and the Pass List shall be laid before the Senate for approval.

A Certificate in Construction Engineering or Construction Management or Construction Engineering & Management under the seal of the University shall be sent thereafter to each successful candidate.

# GUIDELINES FOR POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES: MSc /MAsc /Diploma

## GUIDELINE FOR POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES: MSc

The following are the approved guidelines for the conduct of Graduate Programme in the Faculty of Engineering.

### Registration

A full-time candidate will not normally be permitted to register for more than 18 credits per semester, and a part-time candidate for not more than 9 credits.

A full-time student should complete all the course requirements (including project) within two (2) years, a part-time student within four (4) years.

### Total Number of Credits in Master's Programme

The total number of credits should normally be set at 45 in accordance with the recommendations of the Board for Graduate Studies.

### Value of a Course Credit

A course credit is defined as one (1) contact hour per week OR one (1) 2 hour lab per week OR one (1) hour supervised research per week.

### Performance of Students:

Qualifying candidates may normally be allowed one (1) attempt at the original examination for any one course. Master's/Diploma candidates may normally not have more than two (2) attempts at an examination for any one course.

To maintain registration, candidates should normally pass a minimum of 50% of the course load in each semester.

University Regulations state that candidates may not have more than two (2) attempts at an examination.

### Oral Examination

Students may be orally examined at the discretion of the Department, subject to the approval of The Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

## MARKING SYSTEM

### Examination of Project Report

Examiners must observe the University guidelines for report marking. Marks awarded for each section should be indicated in the report together with brief comments. Where this is not done, the report will be sent back to the examiner for re-examination.

### Procedure for Examination Reports

The Faculty will continue to submit all project reports to External Examiners in cases where the projects constitute more than 25% of the programme credit ratings. Project Reports are to be submitted simultaneously to all examiners. For a student to pass (i.e. average project mark is  $\geq 50\%$ ) all examiners should normally concur. Where there is no-agreement among examiners, the Board of Examiners will decide on the appropriate action to be taken. For programmes with less than 25% project credit rating, the use of an external examiner could be avoided.

### Withdrawal

A candidate required to withdraw will not be considered for re-admission within two (2) years of their withdrawal, but within five (5) years after withdrawal. The candidate will retain credits for courses already successfully completed. Candidates who voluntarily withdraw may be allowed to re-enter at the next available opportunity. In this case, all credits previously accumulated will be retained by the candidate (normally for up to five (5) years thereafter, at the discretion of the department).

No extensions will be granted to students beyond three (3) years full-time and six (6) years of part-time.

N.B. For additional information on postgraduate regulations, the document Regulations for Graduate Diplomas and Degrees can be accessed at the following link:

<https://sta.uwi.edu/resources/documents/postgrad/Regulations%20for%20Graduate%20Diplomas%20and%20Degrees.pdf>

# GUIDELINES FOR STAFF AND STUDENTS ON PLAGIARISM

Plagiarism is frowned upon in the University and as such penalties will be applied to any person found guilty of plagiarism. The following is an extract from The University of the West Indies' Policy on Graduate Student Plagiarism approved by the Board for Graduate Studies and Research at its meeting in October 2010:

## Definition of Plagiarism

Plagiarism is defined as the unacknowledged use of the words, ideas or creations of another. The principal categories of unacknowledged use are unacknowledged quotation, which is failure to credit quotations of another person's spoken or written words; and unattributed borrowing, which is failure to credit another person's ideas, opinions, theories, graphs or diagrams. Unattributed borrowing also includes the failure to credit another person's work when paraphrasing from that work. Cosmetic paraphrasing is also plagiarism. This occurs when, even with acknowledgment, the words are so close to the original that what is deemed to have been paraphrased is, in fact a modified quote, but is not presented as such. A more technical form of plagiarism is wrongly attributed borrowing, where one does not acknowledge the work from which one obtained an idea, but quotes, instead, the original source without having read it. This may well convey a broader research effort than that actually expended and may perpetuate misinterpretation.

## GUIDELINES

- It is now a requirement for all students to pass their written assignments, be it coursework, theses, research papers, project reports through plagiarism detection software. In the case of theses, research papers and project reports, supervisors are required to sit with their students and run the thesis, research paper or project report through Turnitin in order to provide guidance on any revisions that may be required as a result of this process.
- Supervisors must then sign the relevant forms indicating that the student has indeed run their work through a plagiarism detection software.
- Post Graduate Students submitting theses, research papers or project reports for examination must submit an electronic copy of the Turnitin report to the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.
- The similarity index in the Turnitin report should not be higher than 9%.

- Please note that if it exceeds 9% the thesis, project report or research paper will not be accepted for examination by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

## TURNITIN

The University has created an account to allow you to check your papers for plagiarism. Here are some instructions for creating a new student account:

1. Visit Turnitin's website at **www.turnitin.com** then click on Create Account
2. Under **New Students Start Here** click on Create a User Profile
3. Below **Have you Ever Used Turnitin?** Scroll down until you see **Create A New Account** click on Student (N.B. the credentials will not work in any other instance).
4. Under **Create A New Student Account**, insert the credentials (i.e. Class ID and enrolment password), complete the rest of the form and follow the instructions.

**In order to obtain the credentials necessary to create your new student account please visit the Office of Graduate Studies and Research to pick up your UWI Grip Card.**

## Useful Turnitin Links

- Getting Started:  
[http://www.turnitin.com/en\\_us/training/getting-started](http://www.turnitin.com/en_us/training/getting-started)
- For further assistance with Turnitin, please e-mail [www.turnitin.com/help](http://www.turnitin.com/help)

# SECTION 3 - COURSE DESCRIPTIONS – ONLINE ONLY

## Syllabuses in Chemical Engineering

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: CHNG 6001**  
**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED PROCESS DYNAMICS & CONTROLS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Analysis and design of advanced control systems, control systems with multiple loops, feed forward and cascade control, design of control systems for multivariable processes, synthesis of alternative control configurations for multiple-input, multiple-output (MIMO) processes, interaction of control loops, plantwide control, application of artificial intelligence in process control, fuzzy logic and neural networks, modeling and simulation using HYSYS and MATLAB.

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: CHNG 6002**  
**COURSE TITLE: NUMERICAL METHODS & COMPUTING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Solution of linear and non-linear equations, solving sets of equations, interpolating polynomials, numerical differentiation and numerical integration, numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, boundary-value problems, numerical solution of elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic differential equations, applications in heat transfer, fluid mechanics and reactor design.

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: CHNG 6003**  
**COURSE TITLE: PROCESS SYNTHESIS, ANALYSIS & OPTIMISATION**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Process design principles: heuristics, shortcut methods. Synthesis of process flow diagrams: reactors, separators, recycle, process control. Process optimisation: basic concepts, standard techniques, advanced techniques (topological optimisation, parametric optimisation). Pinch technology: basic concepts, heat exchanger network design, mass exchange networks. Analysis of process performance: input/output models, reliability.

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6506**  
**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Project identification in context of investment programme at national and sectorial level, pre-investment studies, detailed project preparation, development and evaluational project organisation, project analysis and evaluation (technical, economic, financial, social and environmental). Project implementation (procurement/contracts programming and control); ex-post evaluation.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6018**  
**COURSE TITLE: ENERGY & THE ENVIRONMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Energy conservation, principles and definitions of renewable energy and sustainable energy practice, reducing the impact of energy use through renewable energy, solar thermal conversion: principles and practice, solar photovoltaic: introduction, principles and practice, wind turbines: characterising the wind, wind turbine principles, hydro-power principles, biomass characterisation and direct use of biomass, hydrogen and fuel cells. Global case studies: discussion and application in the Caribbean area.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CHNG 6101**  
**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Review of classical thermodynamics. Applications to phase equilibrium: equation of state approach and mixed equation of state/activity coefficient model approach. Applications to reaction equilibrium. Application to process problems: equilibrium flash calculations, distillation problems, multiphase reaction equilibrium, reactive distillation.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CHNG 6102**  
**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Flow models and reactor performance. Heterogeneous catalysis: kinetics of solid catalysed gaseous reactions. Catalyst types, characterisation, manufacture and industrial applications. Biochemical kinetics and applications. Polymerisation kinetics and reactors. Gas/solid non-catalytic reactions, kinetics and applications. Gas/liquid reactions and industrial applications. Reactor modelling. Fixed-bed catalytic reactors, tower and bubble (tank) reactors, fluidised bed reactors. Survey/analysis of existing reactors.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CHNG 6201**  
**COURSE TITLE: BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING II**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Application and analysis of advanced biological systems, biochemical engineering for graduate level students, selected bioprocesses - bioremediation, introduction to bio-process control - use of bio-sensors, design and implementation of bio-processes, advances in biochemical engineering, bioprocess laboratory project/research paper, management of bio-processes.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CHNG 6203**  
**COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Structure of the international petroleum industry. Analysis and test methods for crude petroleum including condensate and natural gas. Processing structure of petroleum refineries for the manufacture of fuel products. Lubricants and petrochemical precursors. Processing of petrochemical feedstocks - oxidation, hydrogenation, chlorination, nitration, polymerisation, sulphonation and esterification, alkylation, synthesis of CO-H<sub>2</sub> mixtures. Refinery fuel products and lubricants specifications and test methods. Crude topping, distillate fractionation and vacuum distillation - heaters, heat exchange equipment and distillation towers. Conversion processes - cracking and reforming. Treatment processes - desulphurisation, dewaxing, etc. Factors affecting investment decision in petroleum processing, scheduling. Process economics.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CHNG 6204**  
**COURSE TITLE: UTILITY ENGINEERING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to plant operation, plant start up prime movers, steam engines, steam turbines, internal combustion engines, gas turbines, air compression C.S.A.B. - 52 lubrication. Heating and air-conditioning systems and accessories, refrigeration systems. ASME Code Section 1, calculations of cylindrical components, tubing, piping, stayed and unstayed surfaces, openings and compensation, safety valves. Water treatment impurities, internal and external treatment, analytical methods, industrial waste treatment, gas turbines, types, components, applications. Fuels, furnaces, design, ash handling, fluid gas treatment, draft, fan types, fan control, draft calculations, steam turbines, principles of operation, construction, control, maintenance, commissioning, condensing equipment, alternators, pressure vessels and components inspection, safety, hazards. Operation and maintenance, piping, support, expansion, methods of connecting. Pumps, types, construction compressors, types, accessories, operation, maintenance, applications.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6005**

**COURSE TITLE: POLLUTION PREVENTION, CLEANER PRODUCTION & INDUSTRIAL WASTE ABATEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Preventative environmental strategies vs. end-of-pipe treatment, environmentally-friendly product design, low-waste production technologies, efficient use of energy and raw materials, optimisation of existing technologies, operational safety, integrated approach to waste minimisation. In plant survey. Waste minimisation through volume and strength reduction process modification, separation and segregation, recycle and reuse technology. Characterisation of liquid, solid and gaseous wastes from important industries of the country or region. Treatment of wastes from different industries - case studies. Combined treatment plant for small-scale industries.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: WATER & WASTEWATER ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Water quality and beneficial uses. Water quality criteria and drinking water guidelines and standards. Water quality indices. Physicochemical processes for water and wastewater treatment, sedimentation, flotation, chemical coagulation and flocculation, filtration, ion exchange, adsorption, precipitation, disinfection, aeration, membrane processes, water demand and distribution. Wastewater quantities, wastewater collection system and characteristics of municipal wastewater. Preliminary, primary, secondary and tertiary treatment of wastewater. Reactor kinetics, reactor types and their analyses. Aerobic and anaerobic process design. Activated sludge and its modification, trickling filter, rotating biological contractors, suspended and attached growth anaerobic systems. Stabilisation ponds, aerated lagoons, etc. Sludge treatment and disposal. Treated effluent disposal in inland waters and marine environment. On-site waste treatment.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6007**

**COURSE TITLE: AIR POLLUTION CONTROL**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction/sources of air pollution, air pollution, effects, air pollution control laws and regulations, air pollution control philosophies, air pollution measurements, emission estimates, meteorology for air pollution control engineers, air pollutant concentration models, general ideas in air pollution control, the nature of particulate pollutants, control of primary particulates, control of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), control of sulphur oxides, control of nitrogen oxides, the motor vehicle problem, air pollution and the global climate. Control devices and strategies.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: CHNG 6303**

**COURSE TITLE: DESALINATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Water source selection, pretreatment consideration: chemical treatment, degasification and deaeration, filtration. Evaporation: Single and multiple effect evaporators; Single and multiple effect evaporation - vapor compression. Membrane techniques: Reverses osmosis, Selection of membranes, Fouling and biofouling, Modelling of systems using ROSA. Posttreatment considerations: Remineralization and aeration, Waste Disposal.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6402**

**COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT I**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Formal and informal organisation, the bureaucratic model, the organisational environment, modern organisation theory, the individual in the organisation, SKAO, theories of motivation and leadership industrial relations, IRA, RSBA, communication in organisations, performance appraisal systems.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6405**

**COURSE TITLE: TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Philosophy and principles of total quality management, customer satisfaction, quality systems, quality tools, continuous improvement, employee involvement and empowerment, supplier partnerships, benchmarking, quality function deployment, statistical process control, Taguchi's quality engineering, experimental design.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6502**

**COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Analysis of financial statements, financial forecasting and planning, risk, return and valuation, capital budgeting, financial structure and leverage, cost of capital, financing mix decisions, current asset management, cash, marketable securities, accounts receivables, inventory and short-term financing, long-term financing, common stock, debt, preferred stock, term loans and leasing, dividend policy.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6507**

**COURSE TITLE: ENTREPRENEURSHIP & INNOVATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Entrepreneurship (theory and practice). Entrepreneurship in small businesses, entrepreneurial ventures. Creative design and innovation. Patterns of creativity and innovation. Design, marketing and consumers; diffusion and transfer of technology and innovation. Strategic planning (business planning and new ventures).

**SEMESTER: 3**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6701**

**COURSE TITLE: MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP**

**SEMINARS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Active participation in seminars and discussions on topics including: Project management, case studies in human resource management, business processes and marketing, new venture and product development, supply chain management, HSE and other related areas.

## ***Syllabuses in Food Science & Technology***

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6000**

**COURSE TITLE: FUNDAMENTALS OF FOOD PROCESS ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, ALGEBRA AND BASIC CALCULUS**

**SYLLABUS:** The basic engineering concepts of fluid flow, heat transfer and mass transfer in food processing operations and quantitative problem-solving in unit operations likely to be encountered in the food industry. Topics include: Material and Energy Balances, Fluid flow in pipes and pressure drop, Bernoulli equation, Modes of heat transfer, heat exchangers, Pasteurization, Canning and Sterilization, Process time calculations, Psychrometry, Drying kinetics, Refrigeration and freezing systems.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6001**

**COURSE TITLE: SANITATION IN FOOD PROCESSING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Principles and practices of food plant sanitation. The Food Code and Food Standards. Site & location selection for food processing facilities. Cleaning and sanitation. Control and evaluation of microbial, insect and rodent contamination. Pest Control. Hygienic design and construction of buildings and equipment. Ancillary facilities. Organisation of a sanitation control programme. Personal and personnel hygiene. Water and air. Food allergens. Waste & wastewater treatment and disposal. GMPs, SOPs, SSOPs and HACCP public health regulations.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6002**

**COURSE TITLE: FOOD PACKAGING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 2**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Formulation of materials. Basic uses of packaging materials. Packaging design. Physical and chemical properties of packaging materials. Advantages and limitations of packaging materials. Test methods. Shipping forms.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6003**

**COURSE TITLE: FOOD CHEMISTRY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Chemistry and physics of the major food constituents. Composition and structure of foods. Chemical reactions involved in food processing, storage and handling.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6004**

**COURSE TITLE: FOOD PROCESSING LABORATORIES**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Laboratory exercises in the preservation and processing of meat, poultry, seafood, dairy products and fruits, vegetables, root crops and tubers. Processes will include thermal processing (canning), batch and high temperature short time (HTST) pasteurization of milk, fruit juices and beverages. Production of soya products such as soy milk and tofu. Production of jams, jellies and marmalades. Oven, spray, drum and freeze drying. Meat curing and smoking. Production of fermented foods, e.g. yoghurt.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6005**

**COURSE TITLE: FOOD MICROBIOLOGY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introductory microbiology. Microorganisms important in food microbiology. Principles of contamination, preservation and food spoilage. Food safety management and associated standards e.g. HACCP. Epidemiological investigations. Microorganisms in the production of foods. Food intoxications and infections. Fermentations and biotechnology. Genetic foods advantages and challenges. Microbiology in food plant sanitation. Methods for detection, enumeration and identification of spoilage and pathogenic microorganisms. Food safety and risk assessment. Laboratory practicals in microbiological procedures, the production of microbially-produced foods, their evaluation and associated reporting procedures.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: FOOD QUALITY ASSURANCE**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Responsibilities and organisation of the quality assurance department. Quality management, systems and procedures. Quality standards. Quality attributes- colour, flavour, kinesthetics, shape, size and defects. Sensory Evaluation. Statistical methods. Sampling and Inspection. Recording and reporting. Grades and standards. Control charts. Production control. Food analysis - methods and instrumentation. Laboratory practicals in the evaluation of quality attributes and associated reporting procedures.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6007**

**COURSE TITLE: PRESERVATION & PROCESSING OF MEAT & POULTRY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** The study and applications of the principles and techniques involved in processing meat and poultry. The manufacture of further processed products. Structure, physical and chemical composition of muscle and major organs. Meat quality. Pre- and post-slaughter handling practices and their effects on meat quality. Meat packaging.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE2: FOST 6008**

**COURSE TITLE: PRESERVATION & PROCESSING FRUITS & VEGETABLES**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Effect of post-harvest handling on the processing quality of fruits and vegetables. Unit operations of thermal processing, dehydration, refrigeration and freezing. Juices and beverages- their preparation and preservation. Processing of miscellaneous vegetables. Jams, jellies and marmalades. Preserves, candied and crystallized products. Pickles and sauces. By-product utilization.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6009**

**COURSE TITLE: FOOD ANALYSIS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Principles and application of the chemical, physical and instrumental methods used to determine the constituents of foods. Separation techniques using GC and HPLC, and spectroscopic techniques including UV/Vis and IR methods. Special consideration applicable to the analysis of certain foods. Legal and governmental regulations.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6010**

**COURSE TITLE: DAIRY CHEMISTRY & DAIRY PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Basic composition, structure and properties of milk. Chemistry of changes occurring in the commercial processing of milk for utilization as food. Manufacture of cheeses. Selection and preparation of cream for butter-making. Manufacture of fermented milk foods. Ice cream manufacture and processing of other dairy-based products.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6011**

**COURSE TITLE: BEVERAGE PROCESSING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Processing technology of the three major beverage groups - carbonated, non-alcoholic (soft drinks); carbonated mildly alcoholic (beer); non-alcoholic, non-carbonated, stimulating (coffee, tea). Raw material ingredients. Manufacturing processes. Standards of identity and standards for grades. Nutritive, public health and safety concerns.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6012**

**COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Principles and models (qualitative and quantitative) that are critical to effective decision-making in Operations Management. Development and formulating operational strategies: capacity strategy, product strategy, process strategy and human resource strategy. Technical support activities: aggregate planning, quality assurance - quality management control, cost control and shop floor control.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6013**

**COURSE TITLE: CHEMISTRY OF FOOD COLOURS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Occurrence, structure, physical and chemical properties of natural and synthetic food colours. The interaction between colour substances and other food components during processing and storage. Analytical aspects of food colours.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6014**

**COURSE TITLE: CHEMISTRY & PROCESSING OF FATS AND OILS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Structure and composition of fats and oils and their chemical and physical properties. Deterioration of natural fats and oils. Theoretical study of fat sources; the processing of fats and oils and their application in foods. Fractionation, purification and analysis of fats and oils. Chemistry of autooxidation, antioxidants and emulsifiers. Health aspects of fats and oils.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6015**

**COURSE TITLE: PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Nutrition value of foods and metabolism of essential nutrients. Basic and applied principles of nutrition to the formulation, fabrication, processing and marketing of food products. The application of principles of nutrition to the requirements of normal individuals throughout the life cycle.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6016**

**COURSE TITLE: PRESERVATION & PROCESSING OF SEAFOOD**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Structure, physical and chemical composition of important species. Post-mortem changes and fish quality. Microbiology of fish. Handling and storage. Preservation and processing: chilling, freezing, salting and marinating, drying and smoking. Thermal processing. Fermented products. Fishery by-products.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6017**

**COURSE TITLE: SENSORY EVALUATION OF FOODS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** The physiology, psychology and chemistry of flavour and flavour perception. Factual, visual and auditory components influencing the acceptability of foods. The principles and application of preference and discriminatory testing, and the interpretation of panel evaluation data.

**SEMESTER: YEAR-LONG COURSE**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6018**

**COURSE TITLE: LITERATURE SURVEY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** To undertake a literature review of a specific topic in Food Science & Technology, to document and to present the findings at a seminar. The topic should be very closely related to the area of research to be undertaken for the Food Science MSc. Research Project.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: FOST 6019**

**COURSE TITLE: FOOD SCIENCE MSC RESEARCH PROJECT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 6**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** To undertake relevant research in the areas of food safety and risk assessment, food fermentations, cocoa, food dehydration, root crops, and underutilized fruits and vegetables.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6023**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to research methods. Research process from conceptualisation to analysis and conclusions. Types of research, defining a research topic, originality and thinking of research, identifying issues and objectives for research, developing research methodology, literature review, finding research material, data collection, referencing and citation, executing the research, hypothesis testing, data analysis, reporting the findings of the research, dealing with supervisors.

### ***Syllabuses in Petroleum Engineering and Reservoir Engineering***

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6000**

**COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM GEOSCIENCE**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to Geology, Earth Structure, Plate Tectonics, Geological Time and History; Minerals and Rocks; Rock Forming Processes with Environments of Deposition; Sedimentary basins; Structural Geology and Hydrocarbon Traps; Origin, Migration and Accumulation of Petroleum; Composition of Hydrocarbons and Reservoir Characteristics. The petroleum reservoir; Geophysical exploration techniques. Mapping - Surface and Subsurface; Geological Laboratory. Field Trip. Petroleum Engineering vocabulary; Units. Pressures. Routine core analysis, laboratory procedures. Characteristics of reservoir rocks; pore space representation. Porosity; saturation; Volumetric representation of hydrocarbon in place. Permeability, Darcy and non-Darcy Flow; linear and radial flow; datum correction; Saturation effects; capillary pressure, relative permeability essentials.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6001**

**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED PETROLEUM GEOLOGY & GEOPHYSICS**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Interpretation of geological and geophysical data; Geological history of Trinidad & Tobago; Structural and stratigraphic setting of hydrocarbon occurrences; Hydrocarbon prospects; Evaluation of prospects; Seismic acquisition; Processing and interpretation of 2-D and 3-D data; Case studies.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6002**

**COURSE TITLE: DRILLING ENGINEERING & COMPLETIONS**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Rotary drilling rigs. Rig components, Drilling bits and bottom-hole assemblies; Coring. Drilling fluid systems. Mud engineering; Subsurface control and safety; Blowout prevention and wellhead equipment; Bore hold stability; Pressure losses; Rig hydraulics; Deviated drilling; Directional drilling; Horizontal well drilling; Hole problems and solutions; Fishing and stuck pipe; Drill string and casing string design; Solids removal; Pore pressure prediction and fracture hydraulics; completion techniques; Casing strings and setting depths. Subsea completions; Computer modelling; AFE; Offshore drilling and equipment. Drilling Safety. Drilling practice in Trinidad. Well completion design. Casing, Tubing & Wellhead Equipment; Packers; Downhole Tubulars; Subsurface control and safety; Cementing; Perforating; Completion/Workover fluids; Sand control; wireline operations; Coiled Tubing; Stimulation; Horizontal wells; Workover Programmes; Case studies.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6003**

**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED DRILLING ENGINEERING & WELL COMPLETION**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Drilling fluids; Surface chemistry; Non-Newtonian flow and pressure losses in the circulating system; Surge and swab pressures; Solids removal; Pore pressure prediction and fracture hydraulics; Blowout prevention and wellhead equipment; Bore hold stability; Deviated drilling; Hole problems and solutions; Drill string and casing string design; Offshore drilling and equipment; Cementing, completion techniques; Completion/workover fluids; Subsea completions; Rig selection and evaluation; Bid evaluation; Sand control; Stimulation; Computer modelling; Case studies.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6004**

**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED PRODUCTION ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Concept of nodes in the total production system; Inflow performance relationships; Single and multiphase flow; Nodal analysis; Natural and artificial lift methods and equipment; Production processes at surface; Control and instrumentation; Production logging; Pressure and rate measurement; Subsurface control and safety; Wellhead systems; Production economics.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6005**

**COURSE TITLE: RESERVOIR EVALUATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Well logging; Logging methods and interpretation techniques; Conditions around the wellbore, effects on measurements of mud filtrate invasion, formation contents etc. The terminology of well logging,  $S_w$ ,  $S_{xo}$ ,  $R_t$ ,  $R_{xo}$  etc. Formation and fluid properties; The physical principles involved in geophysical well logging: electrical logs; sonic log; radioactivity logs; dipmeter log. The Archie Equations in clean formations. Discussion of the uncertainties involved. Estimation of porosity in different lithologies. Cross-plots for porosity and lithology, uncertainties. Estimation of water saturation. Gas effects. Differentiation between gas and oil hydrocarbon saturation. Effects of shaliness and modified equations. Shale estimation. Computed logs; Local field examples.

Well testing: Principles of Pressure Transient Test Analysis; Diffusivity Equation; Analysis of Buildup and Drawdown Tests; Multi-rate testing; Type-curve Analysis; Determination of skin; wellbore storage, drainage radius and stabilisation time; Gas well-testing; Real gas potential application; Other well tests. Gas well-testing; computer logging packages. Local field examples.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED WELL TEST ANALYSIS**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Diffusivity equation; Constant rate and constant pressure; Solutions; Effects of total skin and wellbore storage; Type-curve analysis; Varying wellbore storage; Determination of average pressure; Radius of drainage and stabilisation time; Multiphase flow; Real gas potential application; Multi-rate, interference, pulse and vertical permeability testing; Layered systems; Fractured reservoirs; Faults; Channel sands; Use of pressure and its time derivative in type curve matching; Gas well-testing; Real gas potential application; gas flow tests with non-Darcy flow; extended well testing. Computerised methods of analysis. Local field examples.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6007**

**COURSE TITLE: RESERVOIR ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Hydrocarbon Composition; Properties of reservoir rocks and fluids; Phase behaviour; Vapour-liquid Equilibria; Oil and gas reservoirs; Drive mechanisms; Pore Volume Compressibility; Reservoir mechanics: PVT Analysis, General material balance; Natural water influx.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6008**

**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED RESERVOIR ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Dry gas, gas-condensate and oil reservoirs; Material balance and applications; Turner's method; Natural water influx; Immiscible flooding; Reservoir simulation - single and multi-phase; Compositional simulators; Computer simulation exercises.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6009**

**COURSE TITLE: STRATEGIC PETROLEUM MANAGEMENT & ORGANISATIONS**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** The nature and role of strategy in petroleum operations; Involvement of strategy in organisations; Structuring change; Leadership styles; Life cycles; Range of strategic planning and organisational behaviour; Learning and Development; Communicating strategy; Corporate cultures; Analysis of the corporate environment; Response to challenges.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6010**

**COURSE TITLE: IMPROVED OIL RECOVERY**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Microscopic Displacement; Macroscopic Displacement; Waterflooding; Problems of waterflooding. Models - Buckley Leverett Stiles. Miscible and Immiscible Fluid Displacements; Carbon dioxide flooding; Ternary Diagrams; Minimum Miscible Pressure; Enhanced Oil Recovery Methods; Thermal methods of oil recovery; Steam flood models- Marx Langenheim, Boberg and Lantz; Heavy oil problems relevant to Trinidad. Well completion types for thermal processes; Other IOR processes. Screening Criteria; Reservoir simulation - single and multi-phase; Computer exercises.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6011**

**COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM ECONOMICS, LAW & CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** World energy supply/demand; Oil pricing; Petroleum leasing/contracts; Petroleum taxation; Comparison of petroleum natural gas; Managing petroleum resources; Petroleum act and regulations; Petroleum taxes act; Income tax in aid of industry act; Contractual arrangements; Drilling contracts; Natural gas contracts; Service (rental) contracts; Services contracts; Oil sales/purchase contracts.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6012**

**COURSE TITLE: NATURAL GAS ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Properties of Natural Gas Systems; Gas Volumes; Reserve estimates; Pressure Transient Testing of Gas Wells; Deliverability Testing of Gas Wells; Gas Flow Measurement; Compression of Natural Gas; Gas Conditioning and Processing; Uses of natural gas; LNG; Field Development/Management; Gas Transmission/Pipeline Design Considerations; Offshore Operations; Gas Contracts.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6013**

**COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & ACCOUNTING**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Basic principles of financial management; Financial reporting and the local regulatory framework; Financial ratio analysis; Corporate report analysis; International differences in petroleum finance; Budgeting and budgetary control; Short-term decision analysis; Long-term decision analysis; Introduction to strategic financial management; Balance sheets; Profit and loss accounts; Management of working capital; Preparation of management accounting statements; Investment appraisal techniques.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6014**

**COURSE TITLE: OFFSHORE STRUCTURES & SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Oil and gas production facilities; Dynamics of floating structures; Floating production systems; Offshore loading; Offshore storage facilities; Articulated columns; Submerged production systems.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6015**

**COURSE TITLE: PRODUCTION ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Productivity Index (PI) and the Inflow Performance Relationships (IPR) for oil and gas wells. Single and multiphase flow; tubing sizing; Nodal analysis; Natural and artificial lift methods and equipment; Typical production profiles (plateau and exponential decline). Control and instrumentation; Pressure and rate measurement; Production logging; Surface operations; Wellhead systems; Surface facilities - onshore, offshore. Design and operation of crude oil separation, Emulsion breaking; liquid recovery. Gas production. Sand control; Wax and asphaltine problems, Hydrate prevention; Stimulation – acidisation and fracturing. HSE in production. Local field examples.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6016**

**COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM ECONOMICS & MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** World energy supply/demand; Oil pricing; Petroleum taxation systems and comparisons; Cash flow, profit and profitability; Uncertainty and risk; Incremental investments; Contractual arrangements; Economic issues in natural gas; Managing petroleum resources.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6017**

**COURSE TITLE: SELECTED TOPICS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** A series of lectures on topics of relevance to petroleum engineering but not covered in other courses. Assessment: Coursework only.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6018**

**COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Social environment of the petroleum industry; Managing change and creating effectiveness; Management structures; Diagnosis of change; Conflict management; Leadership; The strategy; Human resource planning; Organisations and culture; Communication; Labour markets; Trade unions and the collective bargaining process in petroleum industries; Work design and motivation; Management development; Evaluation and reward.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6020**

**COURSE TITLE: ECONOMIC & QUANTITATIVE AIDS TO  
DECISION-MAKING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Linear programming; Non-linear programming; Network planning techniques; Simulation in petroleum industry situations; Demand and supply of key commodities in the petroleum industry; Demand analysis; Energy market structures; Pricing practices; The role of the state in the market economy; Decision-making under uncertainty, time value of capital, correlation and regression analysis, analysis of time-series data, stochastic decision-making and Markov Analysis; Other decision-making models.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6021**

**COURSE TITLE: PETROLEUM PRODUCTION PLANNING  
& CONTROL**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Decision theory; Forecasting techniques in petroleum production operations; Processing and capacity planning; Inventory management; Material requirement planning; Sequencing and line balancing; Scheduling operations; Resource allocation; Project management techniques.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6022**

**COURSE TITLE: MAINTENANCE & SAFETY  
MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Maintenance activities; Types of maintenance; Trouble-shooting; Production equipment; Drilling equipment and maintenance; Scheduling planning activities for maintenance; Repair and programming design and evaluation; Health safety and welfare; Provision and role of the management in safety and awareness; Management of health; Occupational safety; Accidents and their causes; Financial implications of accidents; Protective devices; Legislation for safety and environmental issues.

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6023**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to research methods. Research process from conceptualisation to analysis and conclusions. Types of research, defining a research topic, originality and thinking of research, identifying issues and objectives for research, developing research methodology, literature review, finding research material, data collection, referencing and citation, executing the research, hypothesis testing, data analysis, reporting the findings of the research, dealing with supervisors.

**COURSE CODE: PENG 6024**

**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 9**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Each candidate will also be required to submit a Project Report of an individual analysis of a problem.

**COURSE CODE: PENG6017**

**COURSE TITLE: SELECTED TOPICS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** A series of lectures on topics of relevance to petroleum engineering but not covered in other courses.

**COURSE CODE: PENG6025**

**COURSE TITLE: GROUP FIELD PROJECT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** The group field design project is a reservoir evaluation/development exercise of part of a licence block and the preparation of recommendations for development of a gas and/or oil field through to abandonment carried out by groups of three/six students. Active participation by all the group members is essential. The initial data are made available at the start of the semester. The group projects will be assessed initially by presentation to section staff, and selected groups may make further presentations to an invited audience from the industry.

**COURSE CODE: PENG6026**

**COURSE TITLE: DIRECTED READING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** An in-depth critical review by the student of the current literature in a special topic of importance to Petroleum Engineering. The student will prepare a report and present the findings at a seminar.

**COURSE CODE: PENG6028**

**COURSE TITLE: FORMATION EVALUATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Well logging; Logging methods and interpretation techniques; Conditions around the wellbore, effects on measurements of mud filtrate invasion, formation contents etc. The terminology of well logging, Sw, Sxo, Rt, Rxo etc. Formation and fluid properties; The physical principles involved in geophysical well logging; electrical logs; sonic log; radioactivity logs; dipmeter log. The Archie Equations in clean formations. Discussion of the uncertainties involved. Estimation of porosity in different lithologies. Cross-plots for porosity and lithology, uncertainties. Estimation of water saturation. Gas effects. Differentiation between gas and oil hydrocarbon saturation. Effects of shaliness and modified equations. Shale estimation. Computed logs; Local field examples. Integration of wireline logging data with basic core data in order to assess formation lithology, porosity and permeability. Core analysis and laboratory measurements of saturation and rock properties such as porosity, permeability, relative permeability, wettability, capillary pressure and their application to reservoir studies, six lab sessions using the latest well logging software and one lab session on experimental measurement of reservoir rock properties.

### ***Syllabuses in Construction Management***

**SEMESTER: 2+**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6018**

**COURSE TITLE: THE INDEPENDENT RESEARCH PROJECT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 9**

**PREREQUISITES: SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF ALL REQUIRED CORE AND OPTIONAL COURSES**

**SYLLABUS:** The research project takes the form of an investigation into a topic of significance to the construction sector, and is intended to ensure the capacity of the student to apply skills acquired within the prescribed courses. It is executed under the direction of one or more supervisors approved by the Department, and is examined by the submission of a written report, which is required to conform to the general standards for MSc projects within the Faculty of Engineering. The project shall be formally assigned as soon as practicable after the results of the written examinations are available, and in any case not normally later than July 1 in any year. The project shall normally be completed within three (3) months of being assigned, i.e., by the end of September of the year in question. Any project not completed at the end of December of the year of assignment shall require formal approval of extension of time.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6003**

**COURSE TITLE: ORGANISATION & MANAGEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** The functions of managers; planning, organizing, controlling and leading. The role of managers; interpersonal, informational and decision-making. The evolution of management thought, from the Industrial Revolution to now. Professional ethics and the engineer/manager. Problem-solving and decision-making. Initiative and creativity. Information Technology (IT) and management information systems (MIS), and the role of computers in information management. The management of quality; TQM and ISO 9000.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6005**

**COURSE TITLE: CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course addresses the culture, principles and techniques of project and programme management. The following are covered: What is a project? What is project management? The project life cycles for different industries, project context: planning the project (project selection - tools and techniques), scope management defining the project. Project planning, work breakdown structures, Gantt Chart, PERT Chart, CPM, preparing the master plan, project budgeting, responsibility matrix, communication plan, project criterion for success, project control (project baseline, status reporting, control cycle, monitoring and control tools, resource grading, change control, resource leveling, variance reporting tools, project audit). Implementation, project finalization and close-out. Project cost, risk and quality management. What is programme management, benefits of programme management, programme management organization /programme planning, benefits management, stakeholder management, programme management processes, effective project and programme teams. The project support office, audit, applications of project management software, e-business programme management.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING & FINANCE**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to accounting: the nature and purpose of financing accounting, business entity, chart of accounts, recording accounting transactions, the accounting cycle, profit and loss statement, balance sheet, accounting ratios, accounting controls. Introduction to Management Accounting: cost classification, methods of costing, job costing and contract costing, integrated accounts. Introduction to Financial Management: project financing, budgeting, financial planning and cost control. Construction claims, performance of construction contracts.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6009**

**COURSE TITLE: CONTRACT MANAGEMENT & CONSTRUCTION LAW**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** An introduction to the different legal systems. The impact of law on the delivery of engineering goods and services; Law and the construction sector. The making of law and the courts; litigation. The elements of contract law and relation with the construction sector. Types of contracts; Different procurement systems; Standard form building contracts (specifications codes of practice; Standards, statutes and local government regulations); The elements of the Law of Tort, disputes and conflict resolution methods; Professional associations, codes of ethics, professional liability; Construction claims; Different forms of business organizations; Business law and the company act; Health and safety legislation; Environmental law; Introduction to intellectual property; Confidentiality of information; Warranties and indemnity. Introduction to international law.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6013**

**COURSE TITLE: MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Factors affecting the choice and use of materials in construction. The general properties and behaviour of the major types of construction materials. Factors affecting the production of the construction materials in major use in the Caribbean. Specifications, standards and testing of materials. Methods of improving the properties and performance of materials. Major-project patterns in the Caribbean (e.g., marine projects) and the resultant demands for materials performance. Materials procurement, handling, storage, and extraction control.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6015**

**COURSE TITLE: MAINTENANCE & FACILITIES MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Maintenance awareness. Planned maintenance, maintenance management systems. Maintenance of facilities. Maintenance policy - housing, offices, industries - private and public sector projects. Maintenance surveys, repairs, rehabilitation of structures. Corrosion in construction, building defects, deterioration, repair procedures. Performance audit, reliability, performance evaluation. Maintenance financing, budget. Planning considerations, upgrading, recycling, reuse. Maintenance manuals, checklists, information systems.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6016**

**COURSE TITLE: NATURAL HAZARDS MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** The course deals with the genesis and nature of natural hazards, their physical and theoretical basis as well as their operation and propagation. It deals with their economic and social impact; vulnerability of structures; policy and legislation; planning response; engineering and physical response; the development of site-specific disaster plans; international, regional and local response agencies; evacuation and evacuation drills and simulations; search and rescue; recovery, emergency relief shelter management and risk analysis.

**SEMESTER: II**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6020**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3**

**SYLLABUS:** The topics covered in the unit will include: Principles of research, information sources, research design, research methodology, data collection, data analysis, presenting research proposals and writing research reports.

**SEMESTER: II**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6025**

**COURSE TITLE: PRACTICAL TEAM PROJECT**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 5**

**SYLLABUS:** The projects are based upon real schemes and involve information gathering, planning, organization, co-ordination, detailed assessment of ideas, reporting and presentation.

### ***Syllabuses in Coastal Engineering and Management***

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: CZEM 6100**  
**COURSE TITLE: COASTAL PROCESSES & HAZARDS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Description and calculation procedures for tides; currents (Caribbean), storm surges; global wind systems, hurricanes, linear wave theory, wave transformation and attenuation processes, random waves, short and long term wave statistics, design wave specification, wave prediction from wind records, wave-induced longshore currents; coastal sediment transport, sediment budgets, assessing site functionality and vulnerability to coastal disasters.

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: CZEM 6101**  
**COURSE TITLE: COASTAL GEOMORPHOLOGY**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Coastal classification and morphology, volcanic coasts, reefs, corals, estuaries and wetlands, continental shelf; coastal morphodynamics, coastal inlets, morphodynamics and shoreface processes; geotechnical investigations; slope and embankment stability; soil liquefaction, stabilisation, compaction, bearing capacity and settlement.

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: CZEM 6130**  
**COURSE TITLE: PRINCIPLES OF COASTAL DEFENCE MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** The functional performance of coastal defence techniques including artificial headlands, offshore breakwaters, groynes, beach nourishment, sea walls and revetments, managed retreat. Identification of their environmental impacts and opportunities. Introduction to shoreline management plans and coastal zone plan development. Objectives of EIA, legal context, scope of impacts of coastal developments, watershed impacts; mitigation and remedial measures, control measures, consequences of infringement, monitoring and management.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CZEM 6102**  
**COURSE TITLE: COASTAL ZONE METRICS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Descriptive statistics; nearshore and upland sampling, measurements and monitoring techniques for storms, beach profiling, tidal, wind and wave measurements, currents and sediments; aqueous sampling techniques; coastal resources, hazards, classification and configuration, coastal hazard vulnerability tools; database development; spatial techniques and web-based solutions

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CZEM 6106**  
**COURSE TITLE: DESIGN OF COASTAL STRUCTURES**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Deterministic and probabilistic design methods for coastal applications. The structural performance of coastal structures: Design wave loading; design methods for jetties, breakwaters, sea walls, revetments and beach renourishment. Design for enhancement of capacity in response to climate change and sea level rise.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: COEM 6020**  
**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Principles of research, information sources, research design, research methodology, data collection, data analysis, presenting research proposals, writing research reports.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CZEM 6112**  
**COURSE TITLE: COASTAL ZONE MODELLING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to modelling concepts, types and time scales including process-based numerical models and scaled physical models, behaviour-based numerical models, Geomorphological analysis and parametric equilibrium models. Concepts of computational fluid dynamics; Navier Stokes equations, numerical solution techniques, practical application of models. Wave model types and applicability. Coastal morphodynamic model types and applications. Circulation models. Physical models. Case studies; wave and current models and morphodynamic models.

**SEMESTER: 3**  
**COURSE CODE: CZEM 6108**  
**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH PROJECT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 9**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**  
**SYLLABUS: INDICATIVE SYLLABUS**

1. The material covered will be a reflection of the student's own requirements. In general, all projects will demand: - problem identification and definition of objectives; - planning and execution within time and cost constraints; - information search and its interpretation; - evaluation resulting in the making of conclusions.
2. The project may be suggested by a member of staff, by the individual student or an industrial concern. Industry generated projects must be approved by academic staff as being suitable before being accepted.
3. Project allocation procedures provide each student to: - select a preferred area, based upon a taught programme or upon previous experience; - discuss projects with prospective supervisors; - agree on a particular project, supervisor and outline project terms of reference.
4. Each project will be supervised by a member of academic staff who will monitor progress, offer guidance and encourage the student to take the active lead role in researching and the development of the project. The need to plan the objective and outcomes against a time scale will be stressed.

### ***Syllabuses in Civil & Environmental Engineering***

**(TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SYLLABUSES FROM OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMMES WHERE APPLICABLE)**

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6000**  
**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SYSTEMS DESIGN**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Water supply and treatment systems; Wastewater collection and treatment; Solid waste management; urban drainage systems; Air and noise pollution prevention and mitigation in built environment.

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6001**  
**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Flexibility and stiffness methods; numerical methods in Structural Engineering, non-linear analysis; computer aided analysis and design.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6002**  
**COURSE TITLE: ROAD NETWORK CONSERVATION**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Road networks, classes, function and configuration; Pavement Maintenance Management Systems; Roadway characteristics, vehicle fleet costs and performance; Maintenance and rehabilitation strategies and policies; Pavement design and performance prediction models; Road pricing, sustainable maintenance budgeting and financing, optimization and programme development.  
(Coursework)

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6005**  
**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT: CIVIL ENGINEERING DESIGN IV**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 9**  
**PREREQUISITES: COMPLETION OF ALL REQUIRED CORE AND OPTIONAL COURSES**  
**SYLLABUS:** This course is a capstone project designed to generate a learning atmosphere that is close as possible to the experience of working on the design of a real engineering project. The project work engenders a sense of leadership in the student, and draws on the first three years of learning in the programme. The emphasis is on self-learning, creativity, design, understanding, project team-working and communication skills, as well as engineering judgment and problem solving. The projects are interdisciplinary, with the involvement of students from other departments, experienced practicing professional engineers in addition to the UWI supervisors and tutors, as well as other Engineering Departments in the Faculty. Students may also pursue internship/industry projects that are approved by the Department. This course applies to the Civil Engineering programme.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6030**  
**COURSE TITLE: PERFORMANCE BASED SEISMIC DESIGN**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**  
**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to the principles of Performance Based Earthquake Engineering and Consequence-Based Earthquake Engineering; The Seismic Rehabilitation Design Process and Objectives; Capacity Spectrum NSP Analysis; Coefficient Method NSP Analysis; Acceptance Criteria for Systems analyzed by Linear Methods and Nonlinear Methods; Retrofit and Management Strategies and Systems; SAC-FEMA Reliability Analysis Method; Vulnerability Analysis Methods; Software for Pushover Analysis and NDP Analysis; Regional Seismic Risk Assessment; Introduction to HAZUS.

**SEMESTER : 2**  
**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6012**  
**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**  
**SYLLABUS:** Transport policy development & evaluation; transportation systems operations and management; application of mathematical programming methods to transportation networks; advanced traffic engineering & traffic studies; application and use of traffic simulation software; design, implementation and evaluation of traffic management plans; travel demand modelling and forecasting; advances in intelligent transportation systems.

## ***Syllabuses in Environmental Engineering***

### **COMPULSORY COURSES**

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6000**  
**COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**  
**SYLLABUS:** The nature of the environment; environmental concerns: global, regional, local; the environmental movement; population and poverty; environmental management; evolution of environmental management, energy consumption; environmental pathways; sustainable development; environment assessment methods; life cycle assessment; environmental impact statements; economic assessments; environmental auditing; impact matrices; environmental ethics; environmental design, environmental management systems, integration with health, safety and quality management systems; environmental standards and legislation in the Caribbean; economic instruments for pollution control; regulations for pollution control.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6001**  
**COURSE TITLE: ENVIRONMENTAL DATA – QUALITY STANDARDS, SAMPLING & ANALYSIS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**  
**SYLLABUS:** Quality standards for the atmosphere, hydrosphere and lithosphere and for the built environment; sampling techniques; analysis and interpretation of results in connection with standard methods for the physical, chemical and biological examination of water, waste water, air quality and soil; statistical methods in environmental data analysis.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6002**  
**COURSE TITLE: ENVIRONMENTAL & HEALTH EFFECTS OF POLLUTION**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**  
**PREREQUISITES: NONE**  
**SYLLABUS:** Health effects of inorganic and organic contaminants; sanitation and health; pathogenic organisms; waterborne diseases; airborne diseases; diseases spread by vermin; toxic effects of inorganic and organic contaminants on flora and fauna; eutrophication; pollution and self purification of streams; living indices of pollution.

### **SPECIALIST OPTIONAL COURSES**

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6004**

**COURSE TITLE: SOLID & HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Definition of Municipal Solid Waste Management (MSW) and hazardous wastes systems; system objectives; waste classification; municipal and hazardous waste quantities, composition and characteristics; collection systems; waste disposal at sanitary landfills; design of sanitary landfills, hazardous waste treatment and disposal; hazardous waste handling and transport; secure landfills; hazardous waste management organizations organizations, resource recovery; re-use, recycling and waste minimization; energy recovery through incineration; composting; agricultural waste treatment process and plant design; disposal of treated agricultural wastes.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6005**

**COURSE TITLE: POLLUTION PREVENTION, CLEANER PRODUCTION & INDUSTRIAL WASTE ABATEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Preventative Environmental strategies versus end-of-pipe treatment, environmentally friendly product design, low-waste production technologies, efficient use of energy and raw materials, optimisation of existing technologies, operational safety, integrated approach to waste minimization. In plant Survey. Waste minimization through volume and strength reduction, process modification, separation and segregation, recycle and reuse technology. Characterization of liquid, solid and gaseous wastes from important industries of the country or region. Treatment of waste from different industries – case studies. Combined treatment plant for small-scale industries.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: WATER & WASTEWATER ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: ENGR 6013, ENGR 6014**

**SYLLABUS:** Water quality and beneficial uses. Water quality criteria and drinking water guidelines and standards. Water quality indices. Physicochemical processes for water and wastewater treatment: sedimentation; flotation; chemical coagulation and flocculation; filtration; ion exchange; adsorption; precipitation; disinfection; aeration; membrane processes; water demand and distribution. Wastewater quantities, wastewater collection system, and characteristics of municipal wastewater. Preliminary, primary, secondary and tertiary treatment of wastewater. Reactor kinetics, reactor types and their analyses. Aerobic and anaerobic process design. Activated sludge and its modification; trickling filter; rotating biological contractors; suspended and attached growth anaerobic systems. Stabilization ponds aerated lagoons etc. Sludge treatment and disposal. Treated effluent disposal in inland waters and marine environment. On-site waste treatment.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6007**

**COURSE TITLE: AIR POLLUTION CONTROL**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: ENGR 6014**

**SYLLABUS:** Sources of air pollution; natural and industrial sources; emissions from utilities, transportation; domestic emissions and their influence on indoor air quality; estimates of emission; concept of source reduction; process change; fuel change; material substitution. Control devices for: particulates and mist, gaseous pollutants, choice of device and design of trains; control for re-use and recovery; industry-specific control strategies.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6008**

**COURSE TITLE: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

**IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Elements of the EIA process; design of an EIA; Leopold matrices; EIA in development projects; international EIAs; case studies; Environmental Impact Statements (EIS): definition, documentation, typical headings, major sections; checklist.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6009**

**COURSE TITLE: ENGINEERING IN DISASTER  
MANAGEMENT**

**& MITIGATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Environmental and socio-economic impacts of natural disasters: wind, floods, earthquakes, landslides, tsunamis, volcanoes; preparedness mitigation, prediction emergency response; engineering in management and mitigation. Industrial accidents; oil spills; environmental and socio-economic impacts; hazard and risk assessment; systematic identification and quantification of hazards; flammability assessment and fire prevention; safety of plant in start-up, operation; shut-down, maintenance and modification; fire and explosion; toxicity and toxic release; Factory Acts; Health and Safety at Work Act.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6010**

**COURSE TITLE: ECONOMICS FOR  
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Economics of environmental management; internalization of externalities; concept of public ownership of natural resources; resource evaluation; economics of sustainable development in small island states; economics of pollution, project economics; cost-benefit analysis including environmental components; shadow pricing; risk analysis; the role of the international lending agencies.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6011**

**COURSE TITLE: GIS, LAND USE & RESOURCE  
MANAGEMENT IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Principles of integrated land-use planning; planning practice; managing forests and fragile ecosystems; managing renewable resources; sustainable human settlement, principles of land surveying; aerial surveys and photographic interpretation; data acquisition and analysis for geographic and land information systems.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6012**

**COURSE TITLE: HYDROLOGY & DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Catchment morphology; natural run-off processes in the humid tropics; linear theory and the unit hydrograph; non-linear rainfall run-off models; lumped and distributed flow routing; catchment responses to changing land uses; the role of natural forests in catchment water balance relationships; design of land drainage and flood control systems; modelling of run-off in urban catchments; effects of urban development on catchment responses; lumped and continuous simulation models; numerical solution of the Saint Venant equations; design of storm-water drainage systems; erosivity and erodibility; modelling soil loss; erosion control; design of control structures; the role of forests in limiting erosions; protecting soil quantity and modelling flooding; effects of deforestation; agro-forest systems, forestry management.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6013**

**COURSE TITLE: CHEMISTRY & MICROBIOLOGY FOR  
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Particle dispersion, solutions and solubility; acid-base reactions; Redox reaction; the carbonate system; acidity and alkalinity, laws relating to gases and gaseous mixtures; gas-liquid transfer; mass and charge balances; Nernst's equation; corrosion; chemical precipitation; chemical coagulation; precipitation of iron and manganese; phosphate precipitation. Special reference to water and waste treatment processes, chemical equilibria and kinetics relevant to the water cycle allowing definition of water quality parameters. Micro-organisms and their characteristics; bacterial growth and death; viruses, algae, fungi and protozoa in wastewater treatment processes and environmental pollution; microbiology of soil, solid wastes, water, wastewater, the atmosphere and indoor air; laboratory techniques for the culture and identification of micro-organisms. The role of different species in the various treatment processes. An outline of the bacterial metabolism which occurs during aerobic biological sewage treatment and anaerobic sewage sludge digestion.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6014**

**COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORT OF POLLUTANTS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Modelling of pollutant transport in watercourses and coastal water; the Navier-Stokes Equations; Diffusion Equations; numerical solutions using finite elements methods; modelling of pollutant transport in groundwater flow; Darcy Equation; Stream and potential functions; flow notes; flow modelling techniques; numerical solution techniques; finite difference and finite element methods; the advection-dispersion equation; use of computer models. Air pollution meteorology, ventilation, stagnation, wind, atmospheric stability, mixing height; modelling air pollution: point, area and line sources; reactive pollutants; heavier than air gases.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ENGR 6015**

**COURSE TITLE: ENVIRONMENTAL SEPARATION PROCESSES**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Screening of water, wastewater and liquids; settling and flotation; aerobic and biological processes; coagulation and flocculation; filtration; ion exchange; adsorption; disinfection separation by membranes, sludge stabilization, thickening and conditioning, solidification. Settling of particulates by gravity, inertia, electrostatic and wet collectors, gas and vapour absorption processes; adsorption processes.

***Syllabuses in Water and Wastewater Services Management***

**SEMESTER: I**

**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6000**

**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 4**

**SYLLABUS:** Water supply and treatment systems; Wastewater collection and treatment; Solid waste management; urban drainage systems; Air and noise pollution prevention and mitigation in built environment.

**SEMESTER: II**

**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6009**

**COURSE TITLE: EIA OF WATER RESOURCES PROJECTS**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 4**

**SYLLABUS:** Objectives of EIA, legal context; scope of impacts of water resource projects, visual, audible, smell, water quality, contaminants in water and on sediments, pollution ecology, quality standards; the impact of water resource management on urban and rural communities; watershed impacts; mitigation and remedial measures, control measures, consequences of infringement, monitoring and management.

**SEMESTER: I**

**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6010**

**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED ENGINEERING HYDROLOGY**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3**

**SYLLABUS:** Hydrologic processes; climate change issues; hydrologic data; design of hydrometeorological networks; probability and statistics for hydrology; modelling approaches; stochastic modelling; deterministic modelling; model applications.

**SEMESTER: II**

**COURSE CODE: CIEN 6011**

**COURSE TITLE: WATER RESOURCES METRICS**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 4**

**SYLLABUS:** Descriptive statistics; measurements and monitoring techniques for hydrometeorological surveys; sediment and water quality sampling techniques; emerging technologies and best practice; database development; spatial techniques.

**SEMESTER: I**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 4**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to accounting: the nature and purpose of financial accounting, business entity, different forms of business organizations; business law and the company act, chart of accounts, recording accounting transactions, the accounting cycle, profit and loss statement, balance sheet, accounting ratios, accounting controls. Introduction to Management Accounting: cost classification, methods of costing, job costing and contract costing, integrated accounts. Introduction to Financial Management: project financing, budgeting, financial planning and cost control.

**SEMESTER: I**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6009**

**COURSE TITLE: CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION LAW**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 4**

**SYLLABUS:** The elements of the Law of Tort; The impact of law on the delivery of goods and services; Types of contracts; different procurement systems; standard form of contracts (specifications codes of practice; standards, statutes and local government regulations). Identification of skills required, manpower planning and development, education, training, recruitment, certification, Industrial climate, politics, trade unionism, disputes and conflict resolution methods; professional codes of ethics, professional liability; claims; the risk assessment of time, cost, quality, health & safety, sustainability and environmental issues. Introduction to international law.

**SEMESTER: II**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6020**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3**

**SYLLABUS:** The topics covered in the unit will include: Principles of research, information sources, research design, research methodology, data collection, data analysis, presenting research proposals, writing research reports.

**SEMESTER: II**

**COURSE CODE: COEM 6025**

**COURSE TITLE: PRACTICAL TEAM PROJECT**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 5**

**SYLLABUS:** The projects are based upon real schemes and involve information gathering, planning, organization, co-ordination, detailed assessment of ideas, reporting and presentation.

***Syllabuses for the MASc Programmes***

**SEMESTER: 1 & 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6021**

**COURSE TITLE: MASC RESEARCH I**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course represents the first phase of the MASc. Project. Students are expected to identify their project area and proceed to fully engage their research. A 4-credit weighting has been applied to underscore the effort expected in the timely and effective management of the research project. Grading and assessment will be based on the submission of a report.

**SEMESTER: 1 & 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6022**

**COURSE TITLE: MASC RESEARCH II**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 0**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course is offered on a PASS/FAIL basis only. During the semester of registration in ECNG 6022 MASc. Research II, it is expected that students would complete their MASc research activity but not yet completed their final report. Assessment will be based on the submission of a report.

**SEMESTER: 1 & 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6023**

**COURSE TITLE: MASC PROJECT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 8**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** Students registered for the ECNG 6023 MASc. Project are expected to complete their final report for submission no later than three (3) weeks prior to the start of the relevant end-of-semester examinations. ECNG 6023 will be examined by way of a final report submitted by the student and examined by the first and second examiners. Evaluation of ECNG 6023 may include a demonstration, report presentation and oral examination led by a panel comprising the first examiner, second examiner and a moderator.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6500**

**COURSE TITLE: COMPUTER-AIDED POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to revisit fundamental concepts and develop understanding of fundamental techniques employed for power systems analysis. At the end of this course, students will be able to: model the components of power systems; statistically assess power systems and their components; apply the per-unit system to evaluate power system analyses; understand the power transfer problem; calculate symmetrical and asymmetrical fault studies; apply numerical techniques to the solution of large networks and apply computer-based applications for power systems analysis.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6501**

**COURSE TITLE: POWER SYSTEM DYNAMICS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course treats with the study and analysis of the dynamic behaviour of electric power systems in response to small and large disturbances. The basic aim is to provide students with the knowledge involved in the operation, planning and design of electric power systems from the point of view of stability. Additionally, students will learn about modelling and simulation of power systems, especially the synchronous machine and its control systems. This course is designed to provide an adequate background for a career in the electric utilities or in the energy-based industries.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6502**

**COURSE TITLE: POWER SYSTEM OPERATION & PLANNING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to cover a variety of matters that relate to power system operation and planning. In particular, it treats with economic and security methods in power systems; control of interconnected systems; reliability analysis of power systems; system planning and expansion.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6503**

**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to review the fundamental protection equipment used in a power system, introduce students to their applications and the special considerations of the power system. The problem of improper coordination and proper grading of the power system are also analysed. At the end of this course, students will be able to: understand and apply power system protection equipment; analyse mathematically the operation of comparators; apply current transformers and digital transducers; perform coordination studies on the power system; differentiate between distance protection and power swings; compare the application of digital techniques in power system protection.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6504**

**COURSE TITLE: ELECTRICAL DRIVES & INDUSTRIAL POWER SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course deals with the utilisation of electric power in electric systems. At the end of this course, students will be able to: define the components required for system development; describe and understand the effects of three phase short-circuit faults and unbalanced faults on the choice of circuit breaker and for specifying cables and transformers; understand and apply the basic techniques in the analysis of the performance of induction motors, d.c. motors and synchronous motors; describe and understand the main numerical methods available for the determination of system parameters and their modification in order to achieve optimal efficiency and performance.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6505**

**COURSE TITLE: SURGE PHENOMENA & INSULATION COORDINATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course presents the fundamental types of overvoltages that can be encountered in electric networks, their typical scenarios and methods of analysis. At the end of this course, students will be able to: identify different types of sources of dielectric stress in the power system; understand the concepts of insulation coordination, insulation levels and related concepts; understand and use mathematical techniques to simulate and study the behaviours of electric networks under transient conditions; analyse the response of the electric network to different types of surges; understand the concepts of wave propagation, calculation of line parameters and their frequency; understand and apply the concepts of different techniques for the mitigation of overvoltages.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6506**

**COURSE TITLE: OPTIMISATION TECHNIQUES**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to cover a variety of techniques applicable to optimisation. In particular, it treats with linear programming matters including simplex and revised simplex methods, duality, sensitivity analysis as well as dynamic programming, integer programming methods and network planning techniques. It also covers PERT/CPM; dynamic optimisation methods and applications to engineering systems.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6507**

**COURSE TITLE: ENERGY ECONOMICS & PLANNING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to expose students to aspects of finance, economics, system design, economic operation and short term and long term generation planning in the context of electric energy systems. At the end of this course, students will be able to: define and analyse the problem of load forecasting; describe the different resources needed for system development; understand and apply the basic techniques used in the analysis of long term and short term generation planning; describe and understand the various financial and computer methods available for arriving at an optimal long term, least cost utility development; characterise the basic principles used to model economic load dispatch; understand and describe the rules and basis for cost allocation and classification in arriving at rates and tariffs.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6508**

**COURSE TITLE: POWER SYSTEM INSTRUMENTATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course covers a variety of topics that relate to power systems instrumentation. In particular, it treats with signal processing and conditioning; transducers; metering technology (volts, amperes, watts, vars, frequency, etc.); application of P techniques in instrumentation; thermal measurements (flow pressure, temperature, etc.); networking of instruments; application of computers to measurement and display; transient data recorders and maintenance of power system instruments.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6509**

**COURSE TITLE: SWITCHGEAR & TRANSFORMER TECHNOLOGY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course reviews the physics of the electric AC arc and its application to circuit breaking. At the end of this course, students will be able to: understand and apply circuit breakers and power transformers; analyse mathematically the operation of circuit breakers and transformers; apply engineering analysis in the selection of circuit breakers and transformers; recognise the importance of the circuit breaker and the transformer in the efficient operation of the power system; understand the difference between the various types of arc media; understand the maintenance requirements of the circuit breaker and transformer.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6510**

**COURSE TITLE: POWER SYSTEMS MONITORING & CONTROL**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to cover a variety of systems and techniques applicable to power systems monitoring and control. In particular, it treats with SCADA systems, networking applied to power systems; on-line load flow and security analysis; state estimation techniques and automatic load frequency control. The course contextualizes these themes in explorations of modern trends in power system monitoring and control.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6600**

**COURSE TITLE: REAL TIME SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course provides students with an understanding of Real Time Systems (RTS) theory and the practical issues involved when applying RTS principles to digital control systems. At the end of this course, students will be able to: identify and discuss the real-time characteristics of an application; utilise available techniques to (a) translate application-based specifications into periodic/deadline specifications, (b) map ideal priority levels onto available OS priorities and (c) alleviate constraints due to hardware and interprocess communications; produce schedules for cyclic executive, ideal DM, RM or EDF systems and demonstrate their validity by applying utilisation and response-time based criteria; identify the real-time specific features of a real time OS and contrast it with ideal/open real-time OS; produce a graphical representation of a RTS using UML and related techniques; analyse a RTS in terms of its reliability and fault tolerance; propose a solution for a real-time scenario involving hardware control and implement the solution using a real-time OS kernel.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6601**

**COURSE TITLE: DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course presents the methods and design considerations for the implementation of digital systems on FPGAs. At the end of this course, students will be able to: discuss the timing issues in digital systems; explain the rationale for the techniques employed in implementing digital systems on FPGAs; use VHDL in designing Intellectual Property (IP) Core Modules; design a digital system; understand Functional Verification of Digital Systems; use effectively Xilinx ISE, Modelsim and a Functional Verification Tool in FPGA-based design projects.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6602**

**COURSE TITLE: DIGITAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This digital design course focuses on digital electronic design using regionally accessible technology, most particularly, Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) and Programmable Array Logic(PAL) devices. The course covers logic design tools, design considerations and applications of IP cores in signal/image processing and digital communications. It also treats with the use of formal specification, formal hardware verification and reconfigurable computing. Students will develop a variety of relevant skills through supervised lab sessions, classroom discussions, audio-visual presentations, unsupervised lab activities, research, project execution, report preparations and presentations.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6603**

**COURSE TITLE: MODERN CONTROL STRATEGIES**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course aims to provide hands-on immersion in advanced control systems design. Topics that will be covered include: State Space methods; Optimal Control; Linear Quadratic Regulation (LQR); Linear Quadratic Gaussian (LQG) methods; State Estimation; Optimal State Estimators and Kalman filters; Stochastic Control; Model Reference Adaptive Control (MRAC); Self Tuning Regulators; Intelligent Control Systems and Neuro-Fuzzy Control.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6604**

**COURSE TITLE: LINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course treats with the design of advanced control systems that utilise advanced analog or discrete multivariable controllers. Topics that will be covered include: mathematical representation of dynamic systems; matrix theory review: eigenvalues and eigenvectors, generalised eigenvectors, Jordan form, functions of a square matrix; concept of state-space description of dynamic systems; controllability and observability; feedback control and state estimation; canonical decomposition of state-space systems; system stability; non-linear systems and their state-space representation; stability analysis; optimal control.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6605**

**COURSE TITLE: DISTRIBUTED COMPUTER CONTROL**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course introduces the fundamental concepts and theoretical issues in modern distributed computer controlled systems. At the end of this course, students will be able to: define terms and concepts used in distributed computer controlled systems, distributed operating systems and distributed database systems; distinguish between the different hardware/software architectural models used in the design of distributed systems; recognise the constraints placed on distributed system designs by ancillary issues and propose appropriate strategies/counter-measures; relate industrial practice and standards to the theory of distributed systems; appraise the choice of physical architecture/software infrastructure components for a distributed system application.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6606**

**COURSE TITLE: OPTICAL COMPONENTS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course identifies key components used in optical systems: fiber, sources, detectors, amplifiers, modulators, etc. It presents the theoretical foundation for the physical phenomena utilised in the operation of the optical devices and then investigates the performance limitations imposed by these physical processes. Ideal and real characteristics of the optical devices are related to performance specifications represented in commercial data sheets. Case studies treat cost analysis for system design.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6607**

**COURSE TITLE: OPTICAL APPLICATIONS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course treats the design and performance analysis of systems derived from a range of optical applications. Optical applications are drawn from Communications and Instrumentation. At the end of this course, students will have an appreciation for the description of light in terms of its degrees of freedom (amplitude, phase, frequency, polarisation and propagation direction) and the physical processes used to manipulate these parameters for communications, sensing and beam-positioning. Students should be able to evaluate the performance of a range of systems and offer reasonable component selection criteria for the design of such systems. Cost analysis is treated.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6608**

**COURSE TITLE: DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course on digital integrated circuits presents an introduction to Integrated Circuit (IC) fabrication techniques and provides a comparative study of logic families. It reviews the structure of memory elements and focuses heavily on VLSI design using stick diagram, and other relevant techniques.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6609**

**COURSE TITLE: ANALOGUE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This graduate course offers an advanced treatment of the analysis and design of discrete analog electronic building blocks. In particular, the course treats with these aspects as they relate to current sources as well as voltage sources and references. It analyses amplifier characteristics and implementations such as the differential amplifier and op-amp circuits. It also treats special function circuits, both integrated and discrete; high power audio amplifier techniques; switch mode power supply design and high frequency amplifier design.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6610**

**COURSE TITLE: DIGITAL SYSTEM HARDWARE**

**ORGANISATION & DESIGN**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This graduate course focuses on the architecture of representative processors. It includes coverage of hardware programming languages; machine organisation; hardware realisation; micro-programming; intersystem communication; interrupt and memory mapped I/O; communication and error control; large memory systems and high-speed computer arithmetic realisations.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6611**

**COURSE TITLE: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING II**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course opens with a review of design methodologies, modularity and decomposition. It then treats with programme design; design quality; programme implementation and testing; system testing; performance testing and documentation and maintenance. The course covers parallel programming and treats with practical aspects such as phased development; changing schedules and requirements; productivity and updating documentation.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6612**

**COURSE TITLE: OPERATING SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course treats with a variety of topics that relate to operating systems. In particular, it includes coverage of Communicating Sequential Process (CSP): symbolic description of processors, traces, communication channels, pipes, etc. with analysis of properties such as synchronisation, parallelism, deadlock and livelock and data flow, etc. It distinguishes between centralised and distributed systems and compares the behaviour of centralised operating systems vs. distributed operating systems. It treats with synchronisation as well as deadlock and livelock analysis using CS; layered protocol and the client server model; ISO OSI model, layers, interfaces and protocols; Remote Procedure calls and Distributed File Systems, message transport over network, RPC GEN tools and programming for operating system development. The course recognizes UNIX as an industrialised standard platform.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6613**

**COURSE TITLE: DATABASE SYSTEMS PRINCIPLES & DESIGN**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course introduces the principles and application associated with database systems. These principles will be used to design and develop software to meet specific requirements and quality standards within the framework of time and cost. At the end of this course, students will be able to: design a DBMS for information processing of a given system; understand the concepts, tools and technologies related to information systems; design and develop PL/SQL programs for existing databases for information extraction and decision making.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6614**

**COURSE TITLE: MULTIPROCESSOR SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course is an introduction to parallel processing techniques. It covers parallel processing languages and algorithms as well as introduction topics relating to synchronous multiprocessing.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6616**

**COURSE TITLE: COMPUTER GRAPHICS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course introduces theory and practice techniques, which will enable the student to create, manipulate, display and analyse digital data, using either a compiled (C/C++) or an interpreted (MATLAB, Tcl) language and appropriate software packages/ libraries. At the end of this course, students should be capable of implementing display/processing algorithms for digital data, by using appropriate theory/techniques drawn from the fields of Information Visualisation, Computer Graphics, Digital Image Processing, Machine and Computer Vision.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6617**

**COURSE TITLE: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course covers fuzzy computing; basic definitions and terminology, fuzzy set operations, membership functions, fuzzy relations, fuzzy if-then-else rules, fuzzy reasoning; adaptive networks; architecture, back propagation learning methods, associative memory learning methods, supervised and unsupervised learning neural networks, neuro-fuzzy modeling, system identification; least squares methods; derivative-based and derivative free optimisation methods, genetic algorithms; neuro-fuzzy computing applications.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6619**

**COURSE TITLE: VISUAL MEDIA PROCESSING I**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This optional post-graduate/final-year course targets students who wish to understand the scope and limitations of digital visual media. It introduces common standards, and explains the tradeoffs inherent in utilising these standards in different application domains, such as cinema post-production, machine vision, and visual consumer electronics. At the end of this course, students will be able to identify, analyse, recommend, and justify use of image processing tools in applications. Topics include: image filtering, image content analysis, image compression, and motion estimation in image sequences.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6620**

**COURSE TITLE: VISUAL MEDIA PROCESSING II**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3**

**PRE-REQUISITE: ECNG 6619 VISUAL MEDIA PROCESSING I**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This optional post-graduate/final-year course targets students who wish to investigate and/or manipulate digital visual media in their capstone project. Students will explore the tradeoffs inherent in utilising industrial standards in image and video communication (e.g. JPEG, MPEG-2, MPEG4) in different application domains, such as cinema post-production, machine vision, and visual consumer electronics. At the end of this course students will be able to use, design and exploit image processing tools for creation/ manipulation of visual media.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6700**

**COURSE TITLE: STOCHASTIC PROCESSES, DETECTION AND ESTIMATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** In ECNG 6700 the theory and application of statistical signal processing is explored, providing the foundation for analysis and design within numerous domains including engineering, education, finance, economics, and pure sciences. Both analytical and computer-aided tools are leveraged for implementing statistical signal processing algorithms enabling learner experimentation with statistical signal processing for real-world non-deterministic problems. The course also provides experiential development to model the behaviour of and to describe the performance of non-deterministic systems. By extension, the course provides students with opportunities to expand and adapt contemporary techniques for use in application spaces of interest, including techniques for the analysis of more complex real-life systems and sub-systems. The course is assessed through 60% final exam and 40% coursework.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6701**

**COURSE TITLE: DATA COMMUNICATION NETWORKS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** ECNG 6701 covers the design and evaluation of networks which support multi-service traffic. ECNG 6701 presents a structured process accounting for user requirements, system design, and validation, taking account of user-defined service metrics, as well as other contextual factors such as mobility, security, and availability objectives. For proposed designs, issues such as logical addressing, routing, security, and network management will also be considered. Students are exposed to contemporary and emerging networking protocols and technologies as well as computer-aided techniques employing protocol analyzers and simulation tools as the basis to synthesize and evaluate logical network designs. These will serve as the basis for further analysis and optimization of communications networks and protocols. The course is assessed through 100% coursework.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6702**

**COURSE TITLE: PRINCIPLES OF SWITCHING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course treats switched networks for telecommunications applications. It includes coverage of teletraffic analysis; digital circuit switching; integrated digital networks; packet switching and signaling and control in digital telephone networks. The course contextualizes these topics in explorations of new developments in digital telephone networks.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6703**

**COURSE TITLE: PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNICATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** ECNG 6703 is a foundation MASC Communication Systems course. It explores digital communication techniques employed at the physical layer for the reliable and efficient transfer of information over a communications channel subject to Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN). The course steps through the functional elements that comprise a digital communications link: source encoding, channel encoding and modulation, as the context in which the requirements for optimal performance are examined. Computer-aided analysis is used to reinforce the theoretical treatment of system behaviour and performance. The course is assessed through a mix of formative and summative exercises. The formative exercises comprise a 20% simulation-based student portfolio, a 15% research project and a 15% analysis project. A 50% final examination provides summative assessment.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6704**

**COURSE TITLE: PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING OF COMPUTER COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** In this course, the performance of multi-service communication networks will be investigated using analytic and simulation-based methods. The requirements of various classes of applications will be mapped to performance metrics such as throughput, delay, jitter, and packet loss rate. Passive and active techniques for quantifying these metrics will be explored. From an empirical standpoint, input analysis performed on the real-world traffic will be used to drive simulation models which in turn will be used to predict the performance for a wider range of scenarios. However, prediction will also be performed using analytic means by assuming input distributions and using tools such as discrete-time and continuous-time Markov chains, queuing models, and models for networks of queues. Performance predictions and knowledge of quality-of-service (QoS) architectures will be used to inform strategies for the improvement of network performance.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6705**

**COURSE TITLE: APPLIED PROBABILITY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course treats a variety of topics relating to applied probability. In particular, it treats with modeling, quantification and analysis of uncertainty; formulation and solution in sample space; random variables, transform techniques, simple random processes and their probability distributions; Markov processes; Limit theorems; Elements of statistical inference, and decision-making under uncertainty; and Interpretations. The course includes a rich portfolio of applications and lecture demonstrations.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6706**

**COURSE TITLE: ANTENNAS & RADIATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** ECNG 6706 is an elective MASC Communications Systems course. Performance analysis and design of wireless communications systems are investigated, with focus upon the transceiver front-end, waveguides, propagation channels and antennas. Analytical and simulation techniques, and consideration of practical issues such as spectrum management, EMC, and RF safety feature strongly in the course. Contemporary and emerging standards and technologies are investigated through examination of the role of transceiver and antenna systems and supporting signal processing techniques. Students are exposed to software-defined radio which serves as the basis to implement advanced communications techniques such as dynamic spectrum access and MIMO systems. The course is assessed through 100% coursework, comprising of various individual and group-based problem-based analysis and design.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6707**

**COURSE TITLE: MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course recognizes that multimedia communication technologies have propelled the development and the popularity of the World Wide Web as a means of communication, and as a source of information and entertainment. Image, audio and video compression and coding techniques facilitate the proper functioning of multimedia applications by reducing load requirements on networks while network protocols play a complementary role by ensuring that data is transmitted efficiently with little compromise in quality. With these technologies industries across the region can be assisted in becoming more integrated as they are able to increase interaction and make their services more easily accessible to each other and to citizens. The resulting boost in productivity will stimulate growth, as well as help increase the international competitiveness in these sectors. This course will examine fundamental concepts and technologies necessary to multimedia communications.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6708**

**COURSE TITLE: TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** In this course, the design of transmission systems employed in communication networks for the delivery of data, voice and video traffic will be performed. To drive this design process, requirements specifications for the physical layer, which include coverage, capacity, and error-performance objectives will be developed, taking into account a logical network design and pertinent geographical information. In both the wired and wireless domains, contemporary transmission and access technologies, as well as their governing standards, will be considered. Suitable simulation tools will be used to validate the design.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6709**

**COURSE TITLE: BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course introduces students to the rudiments and the operations of managing business organizations in a real world scenario. The course provides students with a working knowledge of the foundation elements of successful planning, operation and control of industries and businesses as they relate to the functioning in today's business and operational environment. The areas of study will cover: leadership and management of organizations; the legal and regulatory framework of business; ethics and professional practice; managerial finance and accounting; and sustainable economic development.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6710**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** This course introduces the concepts of research methods in detail, from conceptualization to conclusion. Major topics include principle qualitative methods of research; statistical methods of data estimation, testing.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: ECNG 6711**

**COURSE TITLE: ADAPTIVE CONTROL**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION:** In many situations in industrial applications, dynamical models of operating control systems are subjected to unknown parameters that result from either imperfect modeling or abrupt changes in the system dynamics. Systems with such uncertainties are prone to explosive instabilities and inaccuracies which must be anticipated and prevented by feedback control. This course is a complimentary basic course in adaptive control of systems subject to unknown parameters. Practical aspects such as implementation and applications are presented with working examples. A part of the course will be devoted to identification theory and modeling in discrete time. After learning the material of the course, the student should have a good perspective of adaptive techniques, an active knowledge of the key approaches, and a good sense of when adaptive techniques can be used and when other methods are more appropriate.

***Syllabuses in – MSc Urban & Regional Planning***

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6000**

**COURSE TITLE: PHILOSOPHY & PRINCIPLES OF PLANNING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** The material covered in this course is related to the context and environment of the Caribbean and illustrated by case studies from the region and other similar societies as far as available. The content covered by this course includes: Garden cities, Anglo-American and European tradition, Third World urbanisation and planning, Planning in the Caribbean SIDS, Sustainable development and sustainable planning, National urban strategies, growth centre and secondary cities, Self- Help; architecture of the poor, Globalisation and impacts on planning, Impacts of ICTS.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6001**

**COURSE TITLE: PLANNING PRACTICE LAW & ETHICS IN THE CARIBBEAN**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course examines planning law and the effectiveness of institutions involved in physical planning and development and to determine the need for institutional reform given the goals and objectives of planning. The evolution of Caribbean legislation; Public and private property rights and policy instruments; Constitutional powers and responsibility of the government for the provision of land and environmental resources, utilities, transport, social services and public health; Planning-related legislation such as the Public Health Ordinance, Municipal Corporations Act, the Housing Act, Slum Clearance and Housing Act; Public decision making in the Caribbean-the roles of government, political parties, interest groups, entrepreneurs and individuals; decision making and the judicial review of public decision and appellate tribunals.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6004**

**COURSE TITLE: PLANNING ANALYSIS & EVALUATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course deals with tools and techniques of Data Collection and Analysis; encompassing Survey techniques; Site analysis and processing of development applications; Settlement Planning; Sampling; Probability analysis; Project analysis; Planning evaluation tools; Goal achievement matrices; Multiple criteria evaluation; Planning balance sheets; Time value of money; Internal Rate of Return; NPV; Demographic Projections.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6002**

**COURSE TITLE: GRAPHIC & DESIGN STUDIO**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course offers a practical, problem solving approach that involves students in varied planning projects, and introduces students to various graphic methods used to aid in design. It is intended to give students an introduction to graphics and spatial data analysis and presentation, including the use of digital techniques. It will be done in a studio context and will include a range of graphic and design problems and techniques, such as AutoCAD, sketchup, cartography, and other graphic software used in planning.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6003**

**COURSE TITLE: DESIGN FOR DEVELOPMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course is designed around a studio project which aims at highlighting the physical aspects of urban development and its relationship to the economic, social and environmental features of human settlements development. The content of this course includes the following topics: Existing urban centres and towns, Re-development and renewal, Development of coherent communities into the real neighbourhoods and diverse districts, Public spaces. Conservation of natural environments and the preservation of the built legacy, Urban places framed by architecture and landscape design rooted in local history, climate, ecology and building practice, Infrastructure and amenity design and standards, including local traffic distribution, transportation and related land-use controls, Re-establishment of the relationship between the art of building and the making of community, through citizen-based participatory planning and design.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6014**

**COURSE TITLE: SMALL ISLAND DEVELOPING STATES (SIDS) RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course is aimed at giving the student an appreciation of the critical issues in land use and natural resources management, and to foster a solution-oriented approach to the management of these vital resources. The content of this course includes: The concept of ecosystems, Debates on development and the environment, Challenges of rural environments, The Brown Agenda, Land Use and integrated water resources management, Natural Hazards, Policy framework, Institutional strengthening, The human face of land use planning and natural resource management, The green agenda and protected areas, Coastal development.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6011**

**COURSE TITLE: PLANNING IN THE COASTAL ZONE**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** The course is designed to enhance the student's understanding of the challenges in planning for coastal areas in the Caribbean given the concentration of development on lands along the coast. It will cover the importance of the coast, coastal issues, governing the coast and coastal zone management approaches, drawing on case studies from the Caribbean Region. The content of this course includes the following: Stress from development and conflict, Development constraints: pollution, natural hazards, global climate change etc, Development potential in the coastal zone, The integrated planning framework, Legislative and administrative framework, Institutional environment and stakeholders, Land use optimisation, Planning process/planning methodology, Industry norms and standards.

**SEMESTER: INACTIVE**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6007**

**COURSE TITLE: COMMUNITY & PARTICIPATORY PLANNING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course deals with the history, role and functions of both community and participatory planning, including the growing role of the public and stakeholder interests in the planning process. The evolution of planning in the Anglo-American and international experience, the specific process and tools of public consultation and participation in the development of and regulatory functions, the problems associated with community planning and participation in the planning process, Tools and techniques used in community planning exercises which include: Community mapping, Needs assessment, Strategic planning and lobbying, Community Visioning.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6009**

**COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course gives an introduction to transportation planning, and its relationship to land-use planning, it will acquaint students with the profession of transportation planning and the types and activities that transport planners are required to conduct. Urban transportation planning and its relationship to land-use planning, including procedures for traffic impact analysis of urban development sites, analysis framework for long-range planning, data collection procedures, basic demand forecasting, assessment of alternative transport plans and impact on the environment and land development at the regional scale.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: SUSTAINABLE HOUSING & SETTLEMENTS PLANNING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course aims at demonstrating the ways in which human settlements planning is undertaken, whether this is for small towns, villages, neighbourhoods or extensive urban areas, with the focus being on sustainability of these developments. Housing Demand Analysis; Housing Finance; Housing Infrastructure; Construction; residential environment and community development, with the associated issues of fostering employment opportunities, responding to social and educational needs, commercial and recreational facilities demand transportation, infrastructure and environmental concerns.

**SEMESTER: INACTIVE**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6005**

**COURSE TITLE: URBAN DESIGN**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Cultural basis for design, new approaches: smart cities, sustainable cities, new urbanism. The competing goals and objectives in urban design, Users versus providers of the built environment, urban structure, public space, safety and security in urban design. Elements and components: neighbourhood, block, street, individual building. Guidelines and standards.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6008**

**COURSE TITLE: TOURISM PLANNING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course gives an introduction to the land-use, infrastructure, coastal and environmental impacts and needs of the tourism industry, this will be done at the macro, national, and regional planning levels as well as the more detailed project site and community levels.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6024**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Preparation and methods of research. Problem definition: research objectives, quantitative and qualitative methods, data collection and analysis, field surveys, preparation of questionnaires, literature reviews, testing hypotheses, case studies, historical and policy analysis, report preparation.

**SEMESTERS: 1 AND 2**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6025**

**COURSE TITLE: INDEPENDENT STUDY IN URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:** Must have completed all core courses in the programme.

**SYLLABUS:** A special topic involving a specialised area of urban and regional planning not normally available through taught courses will be made available to the students. The course will be evaluated by a combination of the following: a technical report, design project, or a major research paper which may include a seminar presentation.

**SEMESTER: NOT APPLICABLE**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6030**

**COURSE TITLE: MSC RESEARCH PROJECT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 12**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** The research project is expected to be the result of a comprehensive investigation and independent analysis of a topic that is germane to the area of interest to the student. The goal of the research should be to study a specific area or phenomenon and to provide a contribution of new knowledge to the field of study or produce a new interpretation of existing information.

### ***Syllabuses for the Postgraduate Diploma in Land Administration***

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: LAND 5000**

**COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO LAND  
ADMINISTRATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** This course introduces the concepts of land administration including the legislative provisions and policy concepts relating to land, its transfer and control. Land settlement in the Caribbean is covered including evolution of policy frameworks. State lands and their management, land policy formulation, information needs are also introduced with land administration and land management concepts in general.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: LAND 5002**

**COURSE TITLE: LAND ECONOMY & PROPERTY  
MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** This course gives an overview of the land economy of the Caribbean. It introduces the nature of real property, land rent theory, locational theory, the role of the State in the land economy, land and property taxation, the real estate industry and the finance sector, land and property speculation, and the relationship between formal and informal economy. Also covered are property and real estate management, and project and programme financing and management. The project cycle is also investigated including management formulation and appraisal, project evaluation, public good vs. economic good, time value of money, internal rate of return, net present value and discounting and shadow pricing.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: LAND 5003**

**COURSE TITLE: LAND LAW**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course introduces Caribbean legal systems including introduction to case laws. Discussed are sources of land law including equity and statutes. Covered are doctrines of estates, reception of English law in the Caribbean and its evolution, the meaning of 'law', estates and interests including freehold, leasehold, absolute, co-ownership, joint tenancies, tenancies in common, profits-a-prendre. Also covered are easements, restrictive covenants, adverse possession, prescription, contracts for sale of land, the doctrine of part performance, pre-contract enquiries and inspection. An investigation of title of unregistered land, forms of deed and other documents, registration of deeds and other document, and registration of title including the Torrens system.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: LAND 5004**

**COURSE TITLE: LAND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course examines the concept of systems, information systems, geographic systems, and land information systems. It discusses data in LIS, their acquisition, input, pre-processing, verification, structures, management, manipulation, analysis, output and quality. Hardware and software considerations are investigated including project specification and national systems, their design and development.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: LAND 5006**

**COURSE TITLE: SPECIAL PROJECT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 6**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Students will be expected to do a Special Project of approximately 10,000 - 15,000 words. The topic will be chosen in collaboration with the agencies sending students to make it relevant to their work situation.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: LAND 5007**

**COURSE TITLE: CADASTRAL SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course examines the importance of cadastral systems to land administration. The cadastral system as a foundational element of the land information system is discussed. The evolution of cadastral systems to their current role in the socio-economic development of a country is covered along with aspects of establishment, maintenance reform and re-engineering of systems.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: PLAN 6014**

**COURSE TITLE: SMALL ISLAND DEVELOPING STATES (SIDS) RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course is aimed at giving the student an appreciation of the critical issues in land use and natural resources management, and to foster a solution-oriented approach to the management of these vital resources. The content of this course includes: The concept of ecosystems, Debates on development and the environment, Challenges of rural environments, The Brown Agenda, Land Use and integrated water resources management, Natural Hazards, Policy framework, Institutional

***Syllabuses for the Postgraduate Diploma / MSc in Geoinformatics***

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6007**

**COURSE TITLE: ISSUES & APPLICATIONS IN REMOTE SENSING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: GINF 6015 OR EQUIVALENT**

**SYLLABUS:** The course is intended to familiarise students with the range of management and scientific problems that may be addressed with remote sensing. Scale issues in remote sensing, Multi-spectral image processing methods, image interpretation, analysing spatial patterns, issues in data integration, accuracy assessment, remote sensing and GIS. Remote sensing and change detection, remote sensing in the Caribbean. Remote sensing and hazard assessment and mitigation, remote sensing and biodiversity, remote sensing and coastal zone management, global remote sensing. New directions in remote sensing.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6010**

**COURSE TITLE: APPLICATIONS OF GEOINFORMATICS IN URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to GIS concepts; GIS application areas in urban development; database design and development; building applications in urban planning and development: site selection models, locating landfill sites; estimating the carrying capacity of land resources; urban crime analysis; modelling equity in the distribution of social facilities.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6100**

**COURSE TITLE: PRINCIPLES OF GEOINFORMATICS**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE, COMPUTER SKILLS WOULD BE AN ASSET**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to GIS: definitions of GIS, The Geography, Information and Systems in the GIS, Current Issues and Views of GIS, Spatial data issues- Acquisition and Input, introduction to GNSS measurements and processing, Data Management, Data Processing. GIS Data Structures, Raster GIS Capabilities, Vector GIS capabilities, GIS and Network Analysis, GIS functionality and applications, Manipulating and extracting information, Spatial data quality issues, Hardware and Software Systems, Introduction to designing and implementing GIS.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6015**

**COURSE TITLE: EXTRACTION AND MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION FROM GEO-IMAGES**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** Electromagnetic radiation: properties and behaviour; Interaction of EM with Earth's atmosphere and surface features. Aerial photographs: geometry of aerial photograph: scale, relief and tilt displacement; Principles of photo interpretation. Space borne sensors and systems (optical, thermal, radar). Principles of digital image processing: digital images; Image correction and enhancement; Thematic information extraction. Applications in the environment and natural resource management. Practical Work: photo interpretation, digital image processing, multi-spectral classification

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6020**

**COURSE TITLE: SPATIAL DATABASES**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** A review of basic concepts of databases; Spatial database design; The Extended Entity-Relationship Model; Object- Oriented Database for GIS; Distributed and Networked Spatial Databases; Web-based GIS database design and management.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6021**

**COURSE TITLE: GIS AND SOCIETY**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** This course examines the interrelationships between GIS and the structures of modern society. Through case studies of related to private and public organisations as well as the general public, the broader social implications of GIS will be examined. How GIS systems and spatial data are embedded in particular economic, political, social and legal structures create social barriers affecting the wider use of GIS, such barriers will be debated throughout the course. The way in which GIS is employed in society has the ability to influence values, perceptions and knowledge, the representation of knowledge in GIS will be discussed with particular reference to how information held by marginalised groups of society is represented. Other areas of importance include the impact of internet mapping, ethics and privacy and the use and misuse of GIS.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6022**

**COURSE TITLE: SPATIAL ANALYSIS AND MODELLING**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES: GINF 6100 OR EQUIVALENT**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to spatial analysis; spatial phenomena types and relationships. Spatial analysis and GIS; raster and vector capabilities, network analysis, spatial phenomena and relationships; analysis for discrete entries, spatial data modelling; cartographic modelling, vector and raster overlay. Statistical analysis of attributes: univariate and bivariate descriptions. Spatial interpolation; polynomials, splines, TIN, Geostatistics; spatial correlation, modelling of a spatial process, geostatistical interpolation, semivariogram, kriging, Digital Elevation Models, surface analysis techniques. Spatial Analysis Applications.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6023**

**COURSE TITLE: ENTERPRISE GIS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 4**

**PREREQUISITES: GINF 6100 OR EQUIVALENT**

**SYLLABUS:** Enterprise GIS design concepts and issues; user requirements analysis including the design of URA questionnaires; conceptual and logical design strategies; executing and evaluating pilot studies, benchmarking methodologies, planning for data collection and automation; GIS system integration, application development, Graphic User Interface development and customisation.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6024**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Research and its characteristics, types of research, defining a research topic, originality and thinking of research, identifying issues and objectives for research, developing research methodology, literature review, finding research material, referencing and citation, executing the research, reporting the findings of the research, dealing with supervisors.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6025**

**COURSE TITLE: PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: ON COMPLETION OF A MINIMUM OF 2 CORE COURSES**

**SYLLABUS:** The content of this course will vary with the agency to which the student is assigned.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: GINF 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH PROJECT**

**NUMBER OF CREDITS: 12**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** A Research Project is required to be completed for the MSc Geoinformatics. The research project report is expected to be the result of a comprehensive investigation and independent in-depth analysis of a topic that is germane to the concentration that is being pursued by the student. The goal of the research should be to study a specific area or phenomenon and to provide an incremental contribution of new knowledge to the field of study or produce a new interpretation of existing information.

***Syllabuses in Agricultural Engineering  
(Biosystems Engineering)***

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: AENG 6000**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Critical discussion of the application of scientific methodology to research in agricultural economics. The role of inductive and deductive logic in scientific research in the Caribbean.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: AENG 6001**

**COURSE TITLE: PROCESSING & STORAGE OF PERISHABLE CROPS**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Harvesting and handling of perishable crops; Post-harvest physiology; Crop pre-treatment for storage and processing; Water activity; Intermediate moisture foods; Principles of refrigeration and application to chilling and freezing; Thermal properties; Packing-house requirements; Packaging; Perishable process/Preservation principles.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: AENG 6002**

**COURSE TITLE: PROCESSING & STORAGE OF DURABLE CROPS**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Crop physical properties and characteristics; Harvest methods; Transient heat and mass transfer; Psychrometrics; Handling; Cleaning; Drying and storage systems; Dehydration; Pest control; Primary processing operations; Milling; Separation and Extraction; Processing of selected tropical crops.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: AENG 6003**

**COURSE TITLE: PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**SYLLABUS:** Geometry and shape factors. Some flotation and aerodynamic properties. Elastic and viscoelastic behaviour including variation with moisture and temperature. Measurement of toughness, friction, impact strength, and other properties that may be used as quality indicators.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: AENG 6004**

**COURSE TITLE: SPECIAL TOPICS IN DESIGN**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**SYLLABUS:** This is a project course graded by coursework only. Students will be required to analyse problems and existing equipment and to carry out design or modification work.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: AENG 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: HYDROLOGY & WATER RESOURCES**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Surface water hydrology and movement; Meterology, Runoff measurement; Hydrograph analysis; Water balance studies; Groundwater resources; Pumping test; Bore hole design; Computer applications.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: AENG 6007**

**COURSE TITLE: IRRIGATION & DRAINAGE ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Surface, sprinkler and trickle irrigation, land grading; On-farm and scheme water requirements; Scheduling of irrigation; Design of canals and hydraulic structures; Drainage design theories; Drain spacing and depth requirement for irrigated areas; Drainage system monitoring; Computer applications.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: AENG 6008**

**COURSE TITLE: SOIL MECHANICS & CULTIVATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Soil shear strength; Coulomb equation; Mohr-Coulomb failure criteria; Active and passive Rankine states; Bearing capacity; The general soil mechanics equation; Techniques for predicting forces on soil engaging tools; Soil cultivation requirements and techniques for effective crop production.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: AENG 6009**

**COURSE TITLE: SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING**

**NO. OF CREDITS:**

**SYLLABUS:** Soil erosion study as a basis for designing soil conservation schemes; Water and wind erosion; Erosivity; Erodibility; Soil loss prediction; Design of terraces; Waterways; Shelter belts; Gully control structures; Conservation tillage; Water resources conservation and development. Computer applications.

***Syllabuses for the MPhils in:  
Production Engineering and  
Management  
Industrial Engineering  
Industrial Engineering  
Mechanical / Manufacturing / Production  
Engineering***

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: IENG 6000**  
**COURSE TITLE: TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Principles of Quality Systems, Quality Assurance, and Total Quality Management. Company-wide planning for quality. Quality improvement tools. Basic philosophies of Deming, Juran, Crosby, Taguchi, Imai, etc., training for quality. Cost of quality systems. Quality Standards and ISO 9000 - Implementation, Certification, Auditing. Design of experiment; Taguchi approaches to robust design.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: IENG 6001**  
**COURSE TITLE: EXPERT SYSTEMS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: COMP 2800 OR IENG 3004**  
**SYLLABUS:** Expert systems, applications, and domains. Languages, shells, and tools. Procedural paradigms/ non-procedural paradigms. Knowledge engineering process (knowledge, acquisition, knowledge representation, inference methods, etc.). Prototyping, hardware and software support. Reasoning under uncertainty. Approximate reasoning/fuzzy sets/logic. Neural networks.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: IENG 6002**  
**COURSE TITLE: DISTRIBUTED INFORMATION SYSTEMS & DATABASES**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: IENG 3013**  
**SYLLABUS:** Information systems in business/industry. Systems planning, requirements analysis. Systems analysis and design methods including structured methodologies. Data communications and distributed processing. Distributed database system, Management support systems.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: IENG 6003**  
**COURSE TITLE: COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEM**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Overview of CIM. CIM user-computer interface. Interactive display techniques for CIM. Modelling in manufacturing design. Concurrent engineering techniques in design. Distributed processing and networks. Automated assembly. Quality control in CIM. Planning for CIM. Implementation and management of CIM systems.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: IENG 6004**  
**COURSE TITLE: OCCUPATIONAL BIOMECHANICS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to anatomy and neurophysiology. Work physiology. Anthropometry in Occupational Biomechanics. Basic statics and dynamics and its application to the human body. Modelling in Biomechanics. Mechanical work-capacity evaluation. Measurement systems and bio-instrumentation. Electromyography. Applications to Industry.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: IENG 6005**  
**COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL ERGONOMICS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to the attributes of the human as a functioning system. The human sensory processes as human information input channels. Anthropometry and physical workspace and arrangement. Displays, controls and workplace design. Manual material handling and human strength. The working environment - atmospheric conditions; light, color, illumination; noise and vibration. Circadian rhythms, chronobiology and shift work in the workplace. Human-computer interaction.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: IENG 6006**  
**COURSE TITLE: OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to occupational safety and health. Occupational health. Occupational safety. Ergonomics applied to occupational safety and health. Insurance. Management of occupational safety and health. Information sources and databases. Training programmes in occupational safety and health. Economics. Analytical tools. Legal aspects of occupational safety and health.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: IENG 6007**

**COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to control systems. Discrete models for machines and processes. Analog and discrete controllers. The B-transform. Transfer functions and block diagrams. Solution of difference equations. Stability analysis. Discrete function generation. Response of computer control systems. Final value theorem. Discrete controller design. Sampling. Feedforward and cascaded control systems. Binary logic. Architecture of computer systems. Assembly programming. Interfacing techniques. Boolean algebra. Ladder diagrams. Sequential logic design.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: IENG 6009**

**COURSE TITLE: ROBOTIC TECHNOLOGY & APPLICATIONS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Basic structure of robotics; classification and structure of robotic systems. Drives and control systems. Co-ordinate transformation and kinematic analysis. Trajectory planning and control. Programming. Intelligent robotic systems. Robotic applications and installations.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: IENG 6010**

**COURSE TITLE: OPERATIONS RESEARCH IN MANUFACTURING I**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: IENG 3013**

**SYLLABUS:** Application of Operations Research methodology to Strategy, Planning, Scheduling, Sequencing, and distribution decisions in manufacturing organisations.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: IENG 6011**

**COURSE TITLE: OPERATIONS RESEARCH IN MANUFACTURING II**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: IENG 3007**

**SYLLABUS:** Application of operations research methodology to distribution, Independent inventory, layout and handling, and Maintenance decisions in manufacturing organisations.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: IENG 6012**

**COURSE TITLE: OPERATIONS RESEARCH IN SERVICES**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: IENG 3007**

**SYLLABUS:** Application of operations research methodology to strategy, facilities, logistics, and scheduling decisions in service organisations.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: IENG 6013**

**COURSE TITLE: DIRECTED READINGS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** A critical review of the current literature in a special topic of importance to Industrial Engineering.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MATH 3530**

**COURSE TITLE: MATHEMATICS III**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: MATH 2240**

**SYLLABUS:** Linear algebra. Systems of equation, vector spaces, determinants, eigen values, similarity, positive definite matrices, singular value decomposition. Optimisation and mathematical programming. Calculus of variations.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6200**

**COURSE TITLE: PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: MENG 2008**

**SYLLABUS:** This course follows on from the fundamental principles of the manufacturing process and design in the undergraduate programme and emphasises the broader aspects of the production systems as opposed to the processes themselves. Topics will include welding design considerations and specifications, foundry systems, metal-forming equipment, polymer technology, machining system, automation and Computer Integrated Manufacturing.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6201**

**COURSE TITLE: MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Functional study of different types of machine tool elements such as spindles drives, bedways, bearings, tool holders, and work holding devices; effect of vibrations and methods of controlling vibrations; lubrication and cooling; acceptance test for machine tools; machine tools for newer machining techniques; large machine tool systems, numerical control of machine tools.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6202**

**COURSE TITLE: APPLIED MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** This course follows on from the fundamental principles in the undergraduate programme and goes further into the more applied aspects of materials performance. The emphasis would be on preventive and investigative methods and would include such topics as inspection techniques, failure mechanisms and analysis.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6203**

**COURSE TITLE: ROBOTIC TECHNOLOGY & APPLICATIONS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Basic structure of robots; Classification and structure of robotic systems; Drives and control systems; Co-ordinate transformation and kinematic analysis; Trajectory planning and control; Programming; Intelligent robotic systems; Robotic applications and installation. Programmable Logic Controls.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6300**

**COURSE TITLE: APPLIED ERGONOMICS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Effect of heat on workers, acclimatisation; noise in industry, hearing loss, noise control; Colours in working environments; Light sources, illumination standards, brightness and contrast, visual fatigue; Levers, dials and controls; Human vibration control; Man-machine systems; Work design, hand-tool design, workstation design; Wider application of ergonomics.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6301**

**COURSE TITLE: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN MANUFACTURING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** This course provides an overview of how computers are used to improve competitiveness in manufacturing enterprises. It takes a holistic viewpoint, tying together more detailed considerations of elements of the manufacturing business that are presented in other courses. Understanding how computers and especially modelling and simulation have transformed product and process development is a key theme. Another is how computer applications are used in management of production operations and support functions.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6301**

**COURSE TITLE: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN MANUFACTURING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to artificial intelligence, artificial neural networks, expert systems, fuzzy and neuro-fuzzy systems and their applications in the manufacturing and process industries.\*

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6302**

**COURSE TITLE: DESIGN OF PLANT & SERVICES**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Product, process and schedule design, line balancing; Activity relationships and space requirements; Personnel requirements; Material handling including robotic and automatic-guided vehicles; Plant layout; Computer-aided plant layout; Receiving and shipping; Storage and warehousing; Office planning; Facility services - electricity, water, air-conditioning communications.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6303**

**COURSE TITLE: COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Concepts of computer control; Process modelling, solution of difference equations; Stability analysis; System inputs and generating functions; System response; Discrete controller design, stability and realisability; sample period selection, feed forward control and cascade control; control computers; computer interfacing and sensors for computer control.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6400**

**COURSE TITLE: PRODUCTION PLANNING & CONTROL**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Computer-controlled production and inventory systems; Computer-aided process planning techniques; Database configuration and techniques for forecasting and implementation of aggregate plans; Groups Technology for planning and control; Manufacturing Automation Protocol at the Shop Floor; Computer-controlled scheduling and sequencing techniques; Computerised costing systems.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6401**  
**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES: IENG 3006 FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT COURSE ONLY**  
**SYLLABUS:** Designing, managing and improving operations in competitive environments; Supply chain management/logistics in operations; Management of the global business/operations environment; Managing technology and innovation for competitive advantage.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6402**  
**COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT I**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Formal and informal organisation; The bureaucratic model; The organisational environment; Modern organisation theory; The individual in the organisation; SKAO; Theories of motivation and leadership industrial relations; IRA, RSBA; Communication in organisations; Performance appraisal systems.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6403**  
**COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** External staffing; Internal staffing; Base wage and salary systems; Training and development; Job evaluation systems; HRM planning; OD and change; Occupational health and safety; Future issues.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6404**  
**COURSE TITLE: MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Objectives and policies of maintenance; Reliability, availability, and maintainability; Failure statistics and analysis. Terotechnology and life cycle costing; Preventive maintenance: Condition-based and scheduled maintenance; Corrective maintenance and overhauls; Plant turnarounds; Work-planning and control; Performance and productivity analysis; Quantitative technique; Computer in maintenance.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6405**  
**COURSE TITLE: TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Philosophy and principles of total quality management; Customer satisfaction; Quality systems; Quality tools; Continuous improvement; Employee involvement and empowerment; Supplier partnerships; Benchmarking; Quality function deployment; Statistical process control; Taguchi's quality engineering; Experimental design.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6500**  
**COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL MARKETING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Nature and scope of marketing; Characteristics of industrial marketing; Organisational buyer behaviour; Industrial marketing research; Industrial marketing planning; Product planning, industrial innovation and new product strategies; Choice of channels and physical distribution; Price determination; Industrial advertising and sales promotion; Personal selling; Marketing audit, cost analysis and controls.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6501**  
**COURSE TITLE: STATISTICAL METHODS IN ENGINEERING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Probability distributions; Estimation and hypothesis testing; Correlation and regression analysis of variance; Experimental design; Multivariate statistics.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6502**  
**COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Analysis of financial statements; Financial forecasting and planning; Risk, return and valuation; Capital budgeting; Financial structure and leverage; Cost of capital; Financing mix decisions; Current asset management: Cash, marketable securities, accounts receivables, inventory and short-term financing; Long-term financing; Common stock, debt, preferred stock, term loans, and leasing; Dividend policy.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6503**

**COURSE TITLE: APPLIED OPERATIONS RESEARCH**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Modelling and optimisation of large scale systems; Linear and non-linear models, stochastic models, multi-criteria models; Use of computer software packages; Decision support systems.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6504**

**COURSE TITLE: TECHNOLOGY & PRODUCT**

**DEVELOPMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: MENG 3013**

**SYLLABUS:** Relationship between technology transfers, technological change and economic development. Technology diffusion and innovation industry; Technology selection and capacity planning; Design axioms and corollaries; Features in design and manufacturing; Management of product development; Strategic approval; Integration of expert systems; Databases and CAD; Neural networks in design of products.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6505**

**COURSE TITLE: HEALTH, SAFETY & THE ENVIRONMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Hazards associated with manual work, machinery, mechanical systems, construction and other common industrial scenarios; Safety technology and engineering controls; Electricity and fire; Principles of industrial hygiene; Occupational health hazards; Personal Protective Equipment; Ergonomics; Welfare issues - the working environment; Risk assessment and hazard analysis; Job safety analysis; Safe systems of work, including permit to work systems; Inspection techniques; Accidents: causation, investigation, reporting and costs; Communication; Motivation and training; Psychological factors in safe behaviour; Safety and health legislation (in Trinidad and Tobago, and key legislation in the UK and USA).

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6506**

**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Project identification in context of investment programme at national and sectorial level; Pre-investment studies; Detailed project preparation, development and evaluational project organisation; Project analysis and evaluation (technical, economics, financial, social and environmental). Project implementation (procurement/contracts programming and control); ex-post evaluation.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6508**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to research methods. Research process from conceptualisation to analysis and conclusions. The use of constructs. Operationalisation of constructs. Measurement. instruments - design, testing and administration. Data collection. Data coding and encoding. Data entry and verification. Hypothesis testing. Data analysis. Model building. Drawing conclusions from data analysis. Report writing and presentation of results. References and searches.

***Syllabuses in  
MSc in Production Engineering &  
Management,  
MSc in Production Management,  
MSc in Engineering Management  
MSc in Production Engineering &  
Management,  
MSc in Production Management,  
MSc in Engineering Management  
MSc in Engineering Asset Management  
MSc in Manufacturing Engineering &  
Management (MEM)***

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE:** ENGR 6701  
**COURSE TITLE:** MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP  
**NO. OF CREDITS:** 3  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Leadership and Team-Building; Decision Making, Communication and Presentation; Motivation and People Management; Time and Project Management; Business Processes; New Venture Development; Supply Chain Management; other related areas.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE:** MENG 6200  
**COURSE TITLE:** PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY  
**NO. OF CREDITS:** 3  
**PREREQUISITES:** MENG 2008  
**SYLLABUS:** This course follows on from the fundamental principles of the manufacturing process and design in the undergraduate programme and emphasises the broader aspects of the production systems as opposed to the processes themselves. Topics will include welding design considerations and specifications, foundry systems, metal-forming equipment, polymer technology, machining system, automation and Computer Integrated Manufacturing.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE:** MENG 6202  
**COURSE TITLE:** APPLIED MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY  
**NO. OF CREDITS:** 3  
**PREREQUISITES:** MENG 3015  
**SYLLABUS:** This course follows from the fundamental principles of materials technology and goes further into the more applied aspects of materials performance. The emphasis would be on preventive and investigative methods and would include such topics as inspection and analytical techniques, failure mechanisms and analysis.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE:** MENG 6203  
**COURSE TITLE:** ROBOTIC TECHNOLOGY & APPLICATIONS  
**NO. OF CREDITS:** 3  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Basic structure of robots; Classification and structure of robotic systems; Drives and control systems; Co-ordinate transformation and kinematics analysis; Trajectory planning and control; Programming; Intelligent robotic systems; Robotic applications and installation; Programmable Logic Controls.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE:** MENG 6204  
**COURSE TITLE:** ADVANCED MACHINING METHODS & ANALYSIS;  
**NO. OF CREDITS:** 3  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Overview of methods and systems for material removal; Machining methods employing tools of defined geometry; Mechanics of orthogonal and oblique cutting; Nature of contact between chip and tool; Thermal aspects; Tool wear and Tool life; Machinability; Cutting fluids; Analysis of turning, drilling and milling processes; Abrasive machining processes; Developments in non-traditional machining methods; Economics of machining.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE:** MENG 6205  
**COURSE TITLE:** ADVANCED FORMING METHODS & ANALYSIS  
**NO. OF CREDITS:** 3  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Stress and strain analysis; Yield conditions; Stress-strain relations in elastic and plastic deformations; Workhardening; Formulation of elastic and plastic problems; Methods of solution: Slab method; Slip-line fields and extremum principles; Applications of theory of plasticity to metal-working operations viz: wire drawing, extrusion, rolling, forging, deep drawing, spinning, etc; Friction in metal-forming; Recent developments in technology and theory of metal-forming.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE:** MENG 6206  
**COURSE TITLE:** PLASTICS PROCESSING  
**NO. OF CREDITS:** 3  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Properties and applications of common and engineering plastics; Manufacturing methods for products of thermosetting and thermoplastic polymers; Design for production and development of tooling for Extrusion, Injection moulding; Thermoforming; Calendering; Rotational moulding; Compression moulding; Transfer moulding; Blow moulding; Film blowing; Analysis of polymer melt-flow; Processing of

reinforced plastics.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6207**  
**COURSE TITLE: COMPUTER INTERGRATED  
MANUFACTURING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to CIM; Role of the computer in manufacturing; Hardware and software components of computer automation; Advanced computer architectures used in manufacturing; Computer Aided Design (CAD); Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM); Linking CAD with CAM; Control of manufacturing equipment; Computer controlled parts handling and assembly; Simulation of manufacturing processes; Quality in CIM perspective; Programmable factory.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6208**  
**COURSE TITLE: PRODUCT TOOL & MANUFACTURING  
ENGINEERING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Product domain/process domain; Product design/product quality; Process flow chart; Sheet metal forming design considerations; Metal cast parts design; Plastic component design; Wood products design; Design for assembly; Finishes; Detailed tool, dye and mould design; Equipment selection; Manufacturing support systems.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6302**  
**COURSE TITLE: DESIGN OF PLANT & SERVICES**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SEMESTER:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Product, process and schedule design, line balancing; Activity relationships and space requirements; Personnel requirements; Material handling including robotic and automatic-guided vehicles; Plant layout; Computer-aided plant layout; Receiving and shipping; Storage and warehousing; Office planning; Facility services - electricity, water, air-conditioning communications.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6305**  
**COURSE TITLE: FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS  
IN MANUFACTURING**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to Finite Element Analysis (FEA). Material properties. Truss and beam elements. Two-dimensional brick elements. Combining elements. Static linear analysis, modal analysis and buckling. Verification of accuracy of results. Introduction to non-linear analysis. Application to manufacturing problems.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6306**  
**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED CAD/CAM FOR PRODUCT  
REALIZATION**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES: MENG 3014**

**SYLLABUS:** Review of the role and elements of Computer Aided Design (CAD) and Computer Aided Manufacture (CAM); Solid and Surface Modeling Techniques for Design, Evaluation and Manufacture; Generation of Tool Path Data from Solid and Surface Models using Manual Part Programming and Computer-assisted Part Programming with Mastercam; Elements of Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM).

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6307**  
**COURSE TITLE: DESIGN & SIMULATION OF  
MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES: MATH 2240 INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS  
OR A SIMILAR COURSE**

**SYLLABUS:** Simulation and System Dynamics: Introduction to Simulation, System Dynamics, Simulation Basics, Discrete Event Simulation, Monte-Carlo Simulation; System Modeling and Analysis: Data Collection and Analysis, Model Building, Verification and Validation, Simulation Output Analysis; Simulation Application: Modeling of Various Manufacturing Systems Such as Job, Cellular and Virtual Cellular, Modeling of Manual and Automated Assembly Lines, Modeling of Various Material Handling Systems Such as AGVs, Robots and AS/RS, Modeling of Automated Manufacturing System.

**SEMESTER:**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6400**  
**COURSE TITLE: PRODUCTION PLANNING AND  
CONTROL**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to Manufacturing Systems and Lean Thinking, Aggregate Production Planning (app), Materials Requirements Planning (MRP), Material and Inventory Management Techniques, and Sequencing & Scheduling problems.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6401**

**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED PRODUCTION  
MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: MENG 3006**

**SYLLABUS:** Designing, managing and improving operations in competitive environments by focusing on key elements: Quality, productivity and technology; Supply chain management/logistics in operations; Management of the global business/operations environment; Integrated flow of funds, data and materials; Industrial ecology process and product audits, EIA and ISO 14000; Management and the legal environment.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6402**

**COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT I**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Formal and informal organisations; The bureaucratic model; The organisational environment; Modern organisation theory; The individual in the organisation; SKAO; Theories of motivation and leadership; Industrial relations; IRA, RSBA; Communication in organisations; Performance appraisal systems.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6405**

**COURSE TITLE: TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Philosophies and principles of total quality management; Customer satisfaction; Quality systems; Quality tools; Continuous improvement; Employee involvement and empowerment; Supplier partnerships; Benchmarking; Quality function deployment; Statistical process control; Taguchi's quality engineering; Experimental design.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6504**

**COURSE TITLE: TECHNOLOGY & PRODUCT  
DEVELOPMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: MENG 3013**

**SYLLABUS:** Relationship between technology transfers, technological change and economic development. Technology diffusion and innovation industry; Technology selection and capacity planning; Design axioms and corollaries; Features in design and manufacturing; Management of product development; Strategic approval; Integration of expert systems; Databases and CAD; Neural networks in design of products.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6505**

**COURSE TITLE: HEALTH, SAFETY & THE  
ENVIRONMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Hazards associated with manual work, machinery, mechanical systems, construction and other common industrial scenarios; Safety technology and engineering controls; Electricity and fire; Principles of industrial hygiene; Occupational health hazards; Personal Protective Equipment; Ergonomics; Welfare issues - the working environment; Risk assessment and hazard analysis; Job safety analysis; Safe systems of work, including permit to work systems; Inspection techniques; Accidents: causation, investigation, reporting and costs; Communication; Motivation and training; Psychological factors in safe behaviour; Safety and health legislation (in Trinidad and Tobago, and key legislation in the UK and USA).

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6506**

**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Project identification in the context of investment programmes at national and sectoral levels; Pre-investment studies; Project management, development and evaluation; Project organisation; Project analysis and evaluation (market, technical, economic, financial, social and environmental); Project implementation (procurement/contracts programming and control); Export evaluation.

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6507**

**COURSE TITLE: ENTREPRENEURSHIP & INNOVATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Entrepreneurship (Theory and Practice); Entrepreneurship in small businesses; Entrepreneurial ventures; Creative design and innovation; Patterns of creativity and innovation (Ideas to Product to Market); Design, marketing and the consumers; Diffusion and transfer of technology and innovation; Strategic planning (Business Planning and New Ventures).

**SEMESTER:**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6508**

**COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Introduction to research methods. Research process from conceptualization to analysis and conclusions. The use of constructs. Operationalisation of constructs. Measurement. Instruments – design, testing and administration. Data collection. Data coding and encoding. Data entry and verification. Hypothesis testing. Data analysis. Model building. Drawing conclusions from data analysis. Report writing and presentation of results. References and searches.

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6700**

**COURSE TITLE: STRATEGIC ASSET MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Historical development of maintenance practices. Strategic characteristics of physical assets. Business Plans. Operations Strategy and Plans. Maintenance Objectives and Goals. Maintenance Strategies and Tactics. Maintenance Organisation and Staffing. Outsourcing Maintenance. Quality and Maintenance. Asset Strategy and Acquisitions. Life Cycle Costing. Measurement of Performance. Data Collection and Reporting Systems

**YEAR: 1**

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6701**

**COURSE TITLE: ASSET MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGIES**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Preventive and Corrective Maintenance. Condition based Maintenance. Predictive Maintenance. Cost, benefits and implementation guidelines. RCM: Concepts and processes; Introduction and implementation issues. TPM: Concepts and processes. Introduction and implementation issues. CMMS: Features and benefits; Systems specification, sourcing and implementation issues.

**YEAR: 1**

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6702**

**COURSE TITLE: WORK PLANNING AND SCHEDULING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Maintenance Plans and Programs. Job Planning. Work Order Systems. Work Measurement. Maintenance Resource Planning. Quality Assurance. Work Scheduling, Monitoring and Control. Backlog Control. Budget Preparation and Control. Inventory Control Systems. Inventory usage analysis and control. Shutdowns and Overhauls: Planning; Estimating and Budgeting; Scheduling, Feedback and Control

**YEAR: 1**

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6703**

**COURSE TITLE: CONDITION MONITORING AND DIAGNOSTICS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Predictive Maintenance: Condition Monitoring Techniques. Selection, Justification, and Applications. Vibration Basics. Vibration Analysis Techniques Lubricating Oil Analysis. Wear Debris Analysis. Thermography Process Parameters. Ultrasonics. Visual Inspection Selection and Implementation of System Optimisation and Control of Programme.

**YEAR: 1**

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6704**

**COURSE TITLE: MAINTENANCE ANALYSIS AND OPTIMISATION**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Component Replacement Decisions: Individual Replacement Policies; Group Replacement Policies Inspection Decisions to Maximise Profits Inspection Decisions to Maximise Availability. Equipment Replacement for Minimisation of Cost. Equipment Replacement for Maximisation of Discounted Benefits Optimum Number of Machines to Meet Service Demand Optimum Crew Size to Meet Service Demand

**YEAR: 2**

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6705**

**COURSE TITLE: MAINTAINABILITY ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Maintainability Functions and Measures. Maintainability Tools. Availability. Maintainability Design Characteristics. Maintainability Design for Human Factors and Safety. Maintainability Prediction and Demonstration.

**YEAR: 2**

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: MENG 6706**

**COURSE TITLE: ASSET RELIABILITY MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Reliability of components and systems. Reliability Modeling and Prediction Failure Mode Effects and Criticality Analysis. Fault Tree Analysis. Design for Reliability Reliability Data Collection and Analysis. Reliability Testing and Demonstration. Root Cause Failure Analysis. Reliability Improvement

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6707**  
**COURSE TITLE: ASSET PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Maintenance Scorecard: Strategy Level Functional Level Implementation. Benchmarking Fundamentals. Benchmarking Best Practices. Maintenance Improvement Plans. Corrective Action and Continuous Improvement

**YEAR: 1**  
**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: MENG 6708**  
**COURSE TITLE: RELIABILITY CENTERED MAINTENANCE**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** Developments in RCM. RCM Process: Equipment Functions, Standards, and Failures. Maintenance Tasks. Maintenance Plans and Schedules. Implementation Plans.. Review and Control.

### ***Syllabuses in Project Management***

**CORE COURSES**  
**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6001**  
**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT LEADERSHIP & ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** This course examines interpersonal and intrapersonal dynamics as they affect the achievement of corporate goals. Topics include: leadership, theories of organisational behaviour including motivation, group dynamics, organisational communication processes, leadership skills for project managers (profile of effective project managers), project leadership, developing a project vision, leadership and team building, team dynamics and cultural diversity, Project organisational design and structure, managing stress, negotiation, understanding conflict in the project environment, managing change in a complex domestic and international environment, leadership, power, influence and politics in project management.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6002**  
**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (PMIS)**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** This course addresses project management principles and methods from the standpoint of the project and programme manager who must organise, plan, implement and control non-routine activities to achieve schedule, budget and performance objectives. Topics include: project life cycles, definition of PMIS, the planning system and the control systems, networking systems, performance management systems, cost and resource management systems, capacity planning systems. Evaluating systems, project management procedures, system selection and implementation, project management software, earned value techniques and project audits are studied.

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6003**  
**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT & PROGRAMME MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**  
**SYLLABUS:** This course addresses the culture, principles and techniques of project and programme management. The following are covered: What is a project? What is project management? The project life cycles for different industries, project context: Planning the project (project selection - tools and techniques), scope management defining the project. Project planning, work breakdown structures, Gantt chart, PERT chart, CPM, preparing the master plan, project budgeting, responsibility matrix, communication plan, project criterion for success, project control [project baseline, status reporting, control cycle, monitoring and control tools, resource grading, change control, resource levelling, variance reporting tools, project audit], implementation, Project Finalisation and close-out. Project cost, risk and quality management. What is programme management, benefits of programme management, programme management organisation/programme planning, benefits management, stakeholder management, programme management processes, effective project and programme teams, the project support office, audit, applications of project management software, e-business programme management.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6004**

**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT ACCOUNTING & FINANCE**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** The objective of this course is to apply principles, concepts, tools and techniques of accounting and finance to the different phases of project conception, imitation and planning, scheduling and control and implementation, termination and post-evaluation; financial statements and analysis; accounting principles and policies, valuing projects - engineering economic analysis, financial methods (NPV, IRR, profitability index), multi-criteria methods of evaluation, real options analysis, social cost-benefit analysis and development impacts, cost capacity relationships/life cycle costing, earned value approach, the costing of products and services (product-costing, job-costing), projects budgets in planning, cost control and performance evaluation.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6006**

**COURSE TITLE: STRATEGIC PROJECT PLANNING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** This course examines practical, real world tools and techniques for many projects, in order to help students develop distinctive skills in managing strategic projects across functions: students will also learn how to develop twenty critical plans for managing projects to maximise returns from investment in capital projects. Topics include: the growth in project management, success, maturity and excellence definitions, strategic planning for project and programme management, project execution, The project charter, the project planning basis, plans for production and control, project implementation profile. The integrated logical framework and stakeholder management.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6007**

**COURSE TITLE: PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT, LOGISTICS & CONTRACTING**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Principles and concepts essential to effecting large procurement programmes. Planning, sourcing and contractual design for diverse acquisitions. This course examines processes through which works, goods and services are acquired in the project management. Topics include: What is procurement management, contract and procurement strategies [IDB, WB, EEC, CDB, private sector and public sector]; legal issues, contracting pricing alternatives; writing terms; reference, technical, managerial and commercial requirements, request for proposals (RFP) development, source selection, invitation to bid, bid evaluation (process criteria report), risk assessment, contract negotiation and administration, contract close out and case studies.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6010**

**COURSE TITLE: RISK MANAGEMENT FOR PROJECT MANAGERS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** This course will emphasise risks and risk management processes in projects and firms that are involved in project management. It will discuss and explore the concept of risk management both from the strategic and tactical levels. Topics: Why project risk management? The risk management cycle, the nature of risk management, risk and decision-makers, integration, general approach and definitions, risk identification, risk assessment goals and methodology, computer applications, risk response and documentation, management of contingency allowances, managing the risks of the project environment dealing with risks in contracts and project risk analysis and management (tools and techniques) e.g. assumption analysis, check lists, prompt lists, brainstorming, Delphi technique, probability impact tables, interviews, risk register, decision trees, influence diagrams, Monte Carlo simulation, sensitivity analysis, PERT and control techniques). The practical use of statistics in collecting, organising, analysing, interpreting and presenting data both descriptive and inferential techniques are covered. The perspective will be aimed at medium and upper level project managers in various organisations.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6015**

**COURSE TITLE: CONTRACT MANAGEMENT & CONTRACT LAW FOR PROJECT MANAGERS**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**SYLLABUS:** An introduction of the different legal systems, the hierarchy of local courts, creation of laws and the role of the Parliament and Statute. Contract and the conduct of business. Types of Contracts (Oral v. Written). Employment contract, contracts of service and contracts for services (Consultation, etc). Elements of the law of Contract and application to business. Sale of Goods Contracts, Insurance Contracts, Warranties, Guarantees. Different types of Contracts, Admeasurement Contracts, Cost plus Imbursement Contracts, Lump Sum Contracts, Labour only contracts, their Application and Management. Standard Form Contracts and their parts. Standards, Specification and Codes of Practice. The different procurement systems; Design and Build (D&B) Turnkey contracts, Design, Finance and Contracts.

### ***Syllabuses for Project Management Electives***

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6005**  
**COURSE TITLE: MARKETING MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS COMMUNICATION**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** This course presents a structured approach to understanding the marketing function. Each student chooses a product or service and develops a written marketing plan to learn how to determine and integrate the elements of marketing strategy. Topics include: marketing segregation, targeting and positioning, market research, product decisions, pricing, channels of distribution, sales management, advertising, marketing budgets. Business communication emphasises communication competencies that can help ensure business success. Topics covered include how to conduct research, analyse information and prepare business reports, deliver effective information and persuasive oral presentations, work successfully with an assigned group and communicate effectively in a global workplace.

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6008**  
**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT ESTIMATING & COST MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** This course addresses the need for project managers to understand and apply advance tools and techniques to the development and management of project financial plans. Topics include project cost and benefit estimation, project financial analysis, project simulation, budgeting, cost/schedule integration, the cost breakdown structure, the cost commitment profile, techniques for monitoring and controlling project cost, methods of payment and their uses, types of estimate, estimates at different stages of the project life cycle, estimating methods such as: parametric, comparative, bottom-up estimating, computerised tools, analytical, accuracy of estimates, earned value management systems.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6009**  
**COURSE TITLE: MANAGING INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITE: PRMG 6002**

**SYLLABUS:** This course addresses all areas of IT project management, hardware, software, systems integration, and human resources. It extends traditional project management concepts into the IT arena. Topics covered: IT project phases, strategies for IT projects, Project initiation and requirements definition, establishing IT project teams, project planning estimation, project execution and control, project close-out, managing hardware and telecommunications projects, managing software projects, managing systems, integration projects.

**SEMESTER: 2**  
**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6011**  
**COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED PROJECT MANAGEMENT PRACTICE**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Advanced PM practice and professional exam preparation examines current topics in the project management field and provides a comprehensive review of the project management body of knowledge PMBOK (USA) and BOK (Europe). Topics include: global project management, leadership, virtual teams and project information systems.

**SEMESTER: 1**  
**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6012**  
**COURSE TITLE: VALUE ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT**  
**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**  
**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** This course provides students with central concepts and practical tools and techniques in Value Engineering (VE), Value Management (VM) and Value Analysis (VA). Topics include: the value concept, value engineering methodology [information phase, speculative phase, analytical phase, proposal phase and final report phase]. Several techniques for project selection e.g., breakdown analyses, cost modelling techniques, delphi techniques, energy modelling, lifecycle cost model. Life cycle costing methodology. Value management plan, keys to successful VE implementation and programme management strategy for a VE/VA programme.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6013**

**COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL PROJECT  
MANAGEMENT**

**NO. OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**SYLLABUS:** Geography, culture and society, transnational commerce and finance; international principles and regulations for procurement of finance, goods and services, tendering procedures; project preparation, planning, financing and execution; international contract law and operations in the conduct of transnational projects, preparing contracts, negotiating contracts, dispute resolution; transnational joint ventures and the management of resources for project execution and closure.

**SEMESTER: 1**

**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6016**

**COURSE TITLE: ETHICS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGER**

**NO OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** The course treats with the historical evolution of the concept of ethics from antiquity to the present debate within the various professions. It relates ethics to several areas of the Law, Contract, Statute and Tort. The course is then divided into the Old challenges, Registration Boards, Registration Acts, Abuse of Privilege, Office and power, Conflict of interest and the role of professional bodies. The course then discusses the new challenges, Environmental Ethics, Whistle Blowing and Business Ethics, Medical Research, Integrity legislation, Plagiarism, Copyright, Intellectual property and Confidentiality. The course then seeks to ground the discussion on the ethical dilemma through case studies and finally the development of a unified code of ethics.

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6017**

**COURSE TITLE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR SMALL  
AND MEDIUM SIZE ORGANISATIONS**

**NO OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES: NONE**

**SYLLABUS:** The course discusses the business environment within the informal sector, small and medium enterprises, sole traders, the NGOs, and CBOs. It discusses the unique challenges to the conduct of business within this sector. It treats with the principal weaknesses of management operations and practice in the sector and the role of documentation, availability and use of technology, written and oral communication and the preparation of a business plan as well as managing finance, organizational structure, applications of management tools in respect of time, cost and quality management. It discusses the unique challenges of applying management tools to this sector. The course is about identifying and studying the unique nature of small business and seeks to answer the question; does small business require a separate and distinct managerial strategy and distinct tools?

**SEMESTER: 2**

**COURSE CODE: PRMG 6018**

**COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND  
REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (BANKS AND FINANCIAL  
INSTITUTIONS)**

**NO OF CREDITS: 3**

**PREREQUISITES:**

**PRMG 6010 RISK MANAGEMENT FOR PROJECT  
MANAGERS**

**PRMG 6004 PROJECT ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE**

**SYLLABUS:** The course is offered as a specialist course in Risk Management as it applies to the financial sector. It provides knowledge and understanding of the key elements of risk management and their ability to protect business organizations and add value to the organization and shareholder value. It identifies the key risks facing financing services institutions and identifies the source of risks especially in banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions. It discusses the question of due diligence and the role of central banks and regulatory legislation. It explores the relevance and application of various statistical measures within risk analysis. It also discusses special issues e.g. Efficient Market Hypothesis; Mean Variance Portfolio Theory, Arbitrage Pricing Theory and Factor Models and Risk Adjusted Measures. The course uses case studies as the principal vehicle of treating with financial risk management practices.